

nzsportfishing.org.nz

Free to NZSFC members or \$10.00

Sport Fishing Yearbook

—2022—

INSIDE

NZ & World Records
Winners & Awards
NZSFC & IGFA Rules
Nationals Tournament

Proudly Supported by

pic marine
Insurance Brokers

 **NEW ZEALAND
SPORT FISHING**

Asahi
BEVERAGES



 **New Zealand
Marine Research
Foundation**

Become a Member of the IGFA Today!

For more than 80 years, the IGFA has been committed globally to the conservation of game fish and the promotion of responsible, ethical angling practices through science, education, rule making, record keeping and recognition of outstanding accomplishments in the field of angling.

Join today at igfa.org/join-renew



There has never been a better time to join and show your commitment to our sport!

Join the IGFA today and show your support.

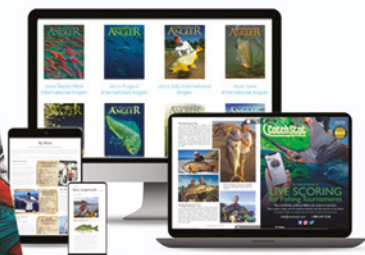
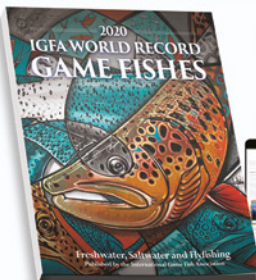
Learn more about what we do at igfa.org/program-report

The Benefits You will Receive:

Exclusive "Members Only" online access to the IGFA World Record database, exclusive How-To & Historical Videos, the annual *World Record Game Fishes* book, the monthly *International Angler* digital publication, Members Only discounts on tackle, trips, charters, and more from IGFA partners.

Join today at

igfa.org/join-renew



okuma

MAKAIRA

Elite Lever Drag Reels

WWW.OKUMA.CO.NZ



Makaira Game Reels are built from the ground up to be the toughest and most durable reels an angler could own. Constructed from the finest and strongest components available, Makaira series reels are big game reels developed to pursue everything from Giant Trevally, to the most formidable adversaries in the ocean, like giant Bluefin Tuna, Marlin, Yellowfin Tuna and large sharks.



@OkumaNZ



@Okuma_NZ

CONTENTS

2021 AGM New Plymouth	8
2022 AGM Maraetai Beach Boat Club	9
CEO Report	12-13
Club of the Year	15-17
Clubs	34-48
Fish Care	84-85
Fisheries Management Report	18-19
Gamefish Weight tables	IBC
Identification: Billfish	141
Identification: Shark	140
Identification: Tuna & Mackerel	139
Illustrated Guide to Equipment Regulations	130-132
LegaSea Report	22-23
Nationals Rules	59-68
Nationals Results	69-83
NZSFC Annual Trophy winners profiles	24-29
NZSFC Board, IGFA, Life Members	3-5
NZSFC Fishing Rules & Regulations	111-128
NZSFC Member Benefits	11
Past Presidents	50-51
President's Report	6-7
Records	86-110
Safe Boating	13
Yellowtail Kingfish Best Practice	146-148
Trophy Winners	51-57
Weigh station Rules and Record application form	134-138



Old Man and The Sea Winner
Jaryd Craven - pg 24



Volunteer of the Year
Brenda Saul - pg 25

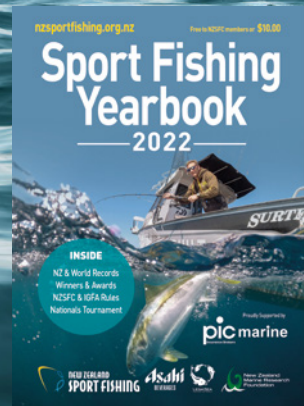
©2022 New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc has used its best efforts in collecting and preparing material for inclusion in the New Zealand Sport Fishing Yearbook 2022. It does not assume, and hereby disclaims any express or implied liability whatsoever to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions in the New Zealand Sport Fishing Yearbook 2022 whether such errors or omissions result from negligence, accident or any other cause.



NZ Sport Fishing would like to thank the following:

Asahi
Badgemakers
Big Fish Bait & Tackle
Blue Water Marine Research
Brebnerprint
First Mortgage Trust
IGFA
Kilwell
Marine Deals
NZ Fishing News
NZ Marine Research Foundation
Office Products Depot
Okuma
PIC Insurance



Cover photo supplied by Ben Brown from Kawhia Boating & Angling Club

NZ SPORT FISHING COUNCIL INCORPORATED



PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144

Secretary: Telephone 027 485 3600

Email: secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

Website: www.nzsportfishing.org.nz

Member of the International Game Fish Association

PATRON:	JR Chibnall	
EXECUTIVE:		
President:	Bob Gutsell - 021 750 562	
Vice Presidents:	Ian Steele - 027 688 1441	
	Warren Maher - 027 473 4835	
Chief Executive Officer:	Steven Stanford	
Administration Officer:	Helen Pastor - 027 485 3600	
	PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144	
Auditor:	PKF Kerikeri Chartered Accountants	
Records Officer:	Pete Saul - 09 434 3758 or 027 499 1136	
	PO Box 403 100, Ngunguru 0154	
NZ IGFA Representatives:	John Chibnall	Bay of Islands
	Tony Hill	Whakatane
	Pete Saul	Tutukaka
	Richard Baker	Auckland
	Mark Hemingway	Mt Maunganui
	Jeff Romeril	Auckland
	Wayne Bicknell	Napier
	Jerry Garrett	Bay of Islands
Life Members:	Richard Baker, Peter Campbell, John Chibnall, Larry Dyer, Warren Harris, John Holdsworth, Scott Macindoe, Roz Nelson, Trish Rae, Jeff Romeril, Peter Saunders, Pete Saul, Hilton Webb	



NEW ZEALAND
SPORT FISHING

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING - BOARD



Bob Gutsell
President
M: 021 750 562



Ian Steele
Vice President
M: 027 688 1441



Warren Maher
Vice President
Zone 3 - Coromandel
M: 0274 734 835



Pete Saul
Zone 1
Northland
M: 027 499 1136



Bill McGarry
Zone 2
Auckland
M: 0274 790 162



Vance Fulton
Zone 4
Central Bay of Plenty
M: 027 329 6328



Wayne Bicknell
Zone 5
Lower North Island
M: 027 521 1001



Ken Barry
Zone 6
Waikato/Taranaki
M: 027 252 5797



Mark Connor
Zone 7
South Island
M: 027 432 7485





Heyden Johnston

Zone 8
Eastern Bay of Plenty
M: 027 483 3823



Mark Hemingway

IGFA and Life Member
Representative
M: 027 205 2429



Peter Campbell

Co-opted – LegaSea
M: 0274 976 305



Richard Baker

Co-opted - Public Relations
& Fisheries management
M: 021 869 889



Kylie Fordyce

Co-opted Marketing and
Communications
M: 027 206 9809



Steven Stanford

Chief Executive Officer



Helen Pastor

Administration Officer
M: 027 485 3600





PRESIDENT'S REPORT 2021 - BOB GUTSELL

What's in a name? We're the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council, we formed in 1957 as the New Zealand Big Game Fishing Council. We changed the name in 2010 to the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to try and distance ourselves from the common misconception that we were a bunch of overly entitled launch owners. Nothing wrong with launch owners mind you, just that wasn't who we have become. The trailer boat fishing revolution happened 20 years earlier and small boat Sport Fishing became popular with the emergence of light tackle fishing and Marlin becoming easily accessible from trailer boats off the North Island East and West Coasts. So the move to becoming the Sport Fishing Council seemed like a logical and somewhat overdue next step.... At the time.

But still today the mention of the name of our organisation almost immediately triggers a response along the lines of "oh we're not really into fishing for records or anything like that we just like catching a feed."

Meanwhile on a recent LinkedIn social media post an acquaintance posed a question whether it was ok to say you're of a certain profession if you don't have a credential aligned with that profession? Of course, the obvious answer is that you can call yourself whatever you want as long as you can do the job.

So, what's our job? We are the New Zealand Sportfishing Council, we have a mission;

"To promote and develop the sport and recreational activity of fishing for all",

that supports our Vision for "Responsible fishing for a more abundant tomorrow. Clubs / Communities / Fisheries"

That's what our Strategic plan says and we're well on our way to delivering those aspirations.

For a start we provide a central connection point for 37,000 members of our affiliated clubs. We provide communication channels from those clubs resulting in a united voice for our 37,000 affiliated members. Our club delegates create, debate, amend and ratify policy that represents their collective view of what we as a Council believe is the right thing to do. That's a really solid basis for representing the interests of Recreational fishers.

We created LegaSea in 2012 for taking our ambitions to the wider public of New Zealand (NZSFC owns Legasea), informing them of burgeoning crises, and providing a channel for the public to support our work. LegaSea supporters add critical mass to the mandate we have from our affiliated members and provide financial support for our advocacy activities.

Policy creation and engagement

Over the three last AGMs we voted to accept 3 such policies; Pink Mao Mao (2019), Scallop Dredging and Hapuka/Bass (2020).

The knock-on effect from these policies over the last 12 months has been tremendous. No sooner had we

released our Scallop Dredging policy, I had a radio interview on one of the Talk Back radio shows. The Opito Bay Ratepayers association were listening and reached out for help with the depletion of their local fishing grounds off the beach from Opito Bay. From that came the Opito Bay Citizen Science project, and the Rahui from Ngati Hei (which is now awaiting approval from the Minister).

Similarly, the announcement of our Hapuka Bass Policy was well received by none other than Fisheries Inshore NZ, the representative organisation for Inshore commercial fishers. The issue had been a bone of contention between them and Fisheries NZ for some time as they watched their annual catch plummet to half of what they're allowed to catch over ten or more years. Fisheries NZ have just completed a consultation review for Hapuka/Bass areas 1 and 2. Hapuka and Bass are two unique species that move around for breeding purposes. They are extremely susceptible to overfishing due to their slow growing residential nature. We recreational fishers can more easily over fish them with the advent of high-power depth sounding technology, anchorless position holding, electric reels and boats that will travel much further distances to fish new grounds. This increased recreational effort and effectiveness, combined with continued commercial effort has not been good news for the Hapuka / Bass population. We all have a part to play in helping these species to recover - we will have more to do for these species no matter what the Minister decides.

Fisheries Management Systems

NZ is said to have a "world leading" fisheries management system. Those claims are "supported" by statistics about the number of species that are supposedly doing well. But when the system fails it fails cataclysmically. We see this time and time again - Scallops, Crayfish, Tarakihi and now Hapuka & Bass. These downward trends are plain for all to see in annual commercial catch records. But still these signs are ignored in the interests of getting more scientific evidence from more scientific assessments. But when the data eventually is made available, it's too late, Commercial fishers lose 60% or more of their annual catch entitlement and recreational fishers have our daily bag limits slashed.

We developed an alternative to the current management system, and we keep working to build momentum to get this system. The proposed system comes as close to the holy grail as you can - imagine in leaving more fish in the water and putting more money in the pockets of those who fish commercially.

More recently the unlicensed commercial fishery of Pink Mao Mao on the Coromandel East coast was "outed". Our Policy from 2019 formed the backbone of our response to the Government.

Marine Protected Areas and the RMA

Looking forward we now have the issue of Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) to deal with. Our position is that





we don't support "Type One" MPAs (total non-extraction) unless there is a very specific reason for protecting something in the target area.

However, Type 2 and 3 MPAs can be quite useful for restricting fishing methods like Bottom Trawling, and Dredging. We are seeing parts of desperate communities attempting to use the RMA for purposes that it's not intended for. As I write this, the reefs surrounding Motiti Island have been closed off for at least the next 10 years as a result of an Environmental Court judgement. We're heavily invested and engaged in the Environment court attempting to prevent a similar thing being imposed in the Bay of Islands. No doubt there will be other unintended outcomes of this outdated RMA to deal with before the RMA is replaced.

Revitalising the Gulf: Government action on the Sea Change Plan

Finally, we have just seen the Government response to the Sea Change plan for the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park announced. They couldn't have got it more wrong if they tried. This plan is the implementation of 18 Highly protected areas areas which are Type 1 Marine Protected Areas that allow Customary fishing.

Meanwhile Trawling and Dredging are allowed to continue in designated areas, and the future of purse seining in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park depends on the outcome of a forage fish evaluation. We have work to do here to get this plan back to what was originally agreed by the original stakeholder group that formed it.

Fisheries management Submissions

If that wasn't enough, we also submitted on behalf of recreational anglers for

- Southern bluefin tuna 1
- Deemed value rates
- Blue cod 3
- Snapper 8
- Gurnard 1

A huge thanks to Ken Barry and John Holdsworth and Trish Rea for their tireless efforts in leading the charge on the Snapper 8 stakeholder engagements, and particularly to Trish, John Barry and the wider FMMP team in putting together these submissions.

Discussion

So, we might be called the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council we create and deploy policy for achieving an abundant fishery and protecting your access to fish your part of New Zealand's coastline.

But wait there's more...

The last 12 months has seen the withdrawal of Club Marine from the NZ insurance landscape. This has left a number of us literally high and dry looking for a new insurance provider. One of the chief concerns about why people wouldn't sign up with Club Marine is that they did not want to depart from the relationship they

had with their Broker. So this year we have introduced PIC Insurance brokers as our insurance option for our members and affiliates. PIC provide advice on insuring our boats but beyond this they work for us come claim time making sure insurance companies meet their obligations under the insurance contract. As a fully-fledged brokerage PIC are able to advise on Club Insurance and all other insurance risks. They have upped the ante and got right in behind our new NZSFC National Measure champs competition.

The National Measure Champs competition has been launched. All you have to do is enter, then photograph your catch on a measure mat and submit via our new app. There are great prizes supported by PIC Insurance brokers and Marine Deals. You may have noticed that fish can even be caught on a headline, allowing grass roots fishers from across the nation to participate.

We also kicked off the development of our Youth fishing programme with the steering committee being formed in January of this year, and more recently a youth committee consisting of our younger enthusiasts from around the country. I have great hopes for this initiative to become an 'end to end' programme that connects young people in the wider community with our clubs and a lifetime of fishing fun, no matter what their circumstances. More exciting info to come ...

This year sees a few changes at Board Level, the most significant of which is the retirement of Peter Campbell from the roll of Vice president that he has held for 8 of the 20 years he has been involved with the Council. Thanks Pete for your years of service to the council and your support during my time in this role.

We welcome Warren Maher into the role of Second Vice President. Warrens had a huge year taking on a lead role in the Opito Bay Scallop Restoration Programme and as the inaugural chair of our Youth Programme Steering Committee.

We also have Ross Lucas who retires this year after 5 years on the board as the Zone 8 representative. He'll be replaced by Heyden Johnstone from the Whakatane Sport Fishing Club, welcome aboard Heyden!

We've also been hugely blessed with a large and highly capable contingent of non-board members voluntarily supporting the Communications, Youth and Fisheries Management committees. We'll thank those individuals over the next couple of days because there's too many to do them justice here.

Finally thanks to our Executive team CEO Steven and Administration Officer Helen, and Fisheries management contractors who have been up to their ears in delivering all that and more to come.

So please join me in a standing ovation to recognise the tireless work your board, executive, supporting volunteers and contractors have into providing value for our members and helping us to be everything that is the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council!



2021 AGM NEW PLYMOUTH

The 2021 New Zealand Sport Fishing Council's AGM and Conference was held this year on the 15th and 16th of October hosted by the New Plymouth Sportfishing and Underwater Club in conjunction with the Cape Egmont Boat Club.

The AGM was initially to be hosted by Maraetai Boating Club but Covid 19 intervened and a month before our scheduled meeting we had to have a rapid change of venue to New Plymouth.

It was not the first time that New Plymouth has hosted our AGM at short notice. The first time was following the Canterbury earthquakes approximately 10 years ago.

A big thank you to Ian Steele from New Plymouth Fishing and Underwater Club, Richard van der Fits from Cape Egmont Boating Club, and their very efficient teams for putting on a fabulous event for all even without power and having to use generators on the first day. All those on zoom enjoyed the meetings and the fun that was had. A great deal of work goes into these events, and we really appreciate the effort that both clubs went to ensuring all delegates and their partners had a great time.

Well done!!



THE MARAETAI BEACH BOAT CLUB HOSTING 2022 AGM

Located on the edge on the very edge of the Waiheke Channel, situated as an envious gateway to the Hauraki Gulf, the Maraetai Beach Boat Club is a true family oriented entity whose roots started in the once Batch (or Crib for the southerners) rich beach zones of Auckland's eastern reaches way back in the 1940s with the current club rooms officially opening in 1973.

As is suggested in the Clubs' name (meeting place by the sea) - the club's soul is etched in the sand from the hulls of boats of all variant. The older wooden hulled launches and yachts that once anchored off the local beaches have slowly made way for the many and varied trailer boats, Jet Ski's, and other fishing craft that use our facilities - as well as sharing the seaside space with our very successful and rapidly growing dingy sailing buddies.

Our current Club Patron, Mr Logan Kemp, has a history in the club extending over 40 years, whilst our current MBBC Commodore has dedicated a solid 22 plus years to developing the club to what it is today. The Maraetai Sailing Club is headed by Patron Dennis Payne, and Commodore Murray Peddie.

The Maraetai Beach Boat Club (MBBC) is one of the newest affiliated members of the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council (NZSFC) and is currently one of two clubs without voting rights - yet. Membership to NZSFC is still voluntary as MBBC is primarily a boating club.

The development of a game fish gantry has seen interest in game fishing and sport fishing in general steadily increase with no less than 3 good beak nose fish caught in the first year. Not too bad considering the lack of sport fish on our door step!

The MBBC is primarily a Boating Club with membership steady at 1200 - 1400 including 350-450 community members ably lead by veteran club member and current Commodore Murray Kimpton. There are regular social gatherings in either of the two bars, as well as a great atmosphere in the clubs well respected restaurant where diners can admire the stunning views over the Waiheke Channel.

Serious effort goes into enjoying the water and club gatherings range from overnight trips to the bottom end of Waiheke Island where we can raft

up, swim and explore the local islands, the annual Sailing Club Camp and Picnic on the nearby Motuihe Island, a mussel fritter cook-off on Pakatoa Island, or attending the annual "Kids Off Couches" Fishing Contest.

One of the most popular events is our very popular annual "Kids off Couches" Waitangi Day fishing contest. A regular sell out that attracts a keen 120+ kids with a lot of support crew mums and dads, nanas and poppas all eager to ensure the kids have a great day.

This contest is kept short and local, and every kid gets something to take home. Local Legends Elizabeth and Mike from G.A.S. Maraetai and TopCatch Maraetai actively sponsor this contest and ensure smiles last a long time afterwards.

Of significant note with this contest has been the promotion of the "LegaSea Fish Care" program. The participating kids are all provided with Fish Care brochures encouraging and educating our kids on best fish handling practices and even returning them safely to the sea should they be too small or not required for dinner.

Family and kids have all presented really well on a couple of Fish Care videos put together by avid LegaSea supporter Scott Cushman. The videos can be found on the following link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uBtkgnOPBNE>

After the trials of 2021 and if Covid allows us we will be happy to host the 2022 AGM.

MBBC Delegate - Zone 2



THE BIG FISH



BAIT & TACKLE CO.



FISH AND DIVE SPECIALISTS

**NEW ZEALAND'S ONE STOP
SERVICE CENTRES FOR PROFESSIONAL
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
DIVE GEAR SERVICING
HYDRO & VISUAL TANK TESTING**

141 Cascades Road, Pakuranga • Ph (09) 576 2764 • info@thebigfish.co.nz • Open 7 Days

TAG AND RELEASE

NEW POSTAL ADDRESS

**Post tag cards & recovered tags to
Ministry for Primary Industries
PO Box 53030, Auckland 2150**

Help us make it better

- Return all completed tag cards
- Record latitude and longitude
- Keep the tag or number for ALL recaptures
- Measure and weigh recaptures
- Report to your club or the Ministry for Primary Industries

**\$1000 Lucky Draw for
a fisher returning a
tag and information
in 2021-22 season**



NZSFC MEMBERS BENEFITS

What being a member means to you!

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council promotes the Sport of fishing for New Zealand Anglers.

By affiliating with the Council your club members are entitled to access;

- The Annual Nationals Tournament
- The National records database and have New Zealand and World Records recognised
- Reciprocal visitations and benefits across affiliated clubs
- Have experienced, passionate advocates representing your rights for more abundant fisheries.
- Being part of a National Body - a united group to support and protect the fishery
- Support/information/advocacy and advice from Fisheries Management team and the Marine Protection team for local issues / problems clubs may have.
- Competitive insurance products through PIC Insurance and buying privileges through Go Fuel
- Genesis Electricity competitive pricing with financial benefits to clubs
- Being involved with and having support from LegaSea New Zealand
- Tags for tagging programme
- Annual Yearbook
- Weighmasters book
- Annual Conference and AGM
- Advertising through the webpage and facebook page

We Provide:

- Technical support for local and regional issues
- Education programmes for Youth
- A national tagging programme
- Commissioning and funding Tagging and Research projects through the NZ Marine Research Foundation
- Maintain the database of New Zealand and International record catches
- Advocacy and a voice for best practice management of fisheries and the environment.
- Buying Privileges through PIC Marine, Genesis Energy and Go Fuel. More buying privileges for member clubs will be added in the near future.
- Capability Building with member clubs, including membership growth strategies and Financial
- Management and Governance advice.

How it works:

- The Affiliation fee to NZ Sport Fishing Council is;
- \$11 per Senior Member GST inclusive
- \$5.50 per Junior Member GST inclusive, part of which is donated to the NZ Marine Research Foundation.
- A portion of the funds goes towards the funding of the NZSFC Fisheries Management Committee.
- LegaSea is a stand-alone not for profit company that was set up and is owned by the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council.
- LegaSea advocates and funds a range of projects to support recreational fishing and ecosystem-based fisheries management. LegaSea works with the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to lobby decision makers with regard to issues facing our fisheries and marine environment.



CEO REPORT - STEVEN STANFORD



What a year NZSFC has had since the Covid interrupted 2020 AGM. Our network has weathered a pandemic and bounced back stronger than ever. Through the generosity of many Clubs, Covid relief money was given to those most in need and many Clubs experienced membership growth

The health of our network is also reflected in the support and success of the Nationals. This year saw 454 teams, 1,551 anglers from around the country battle it out for cups, trophies and personal satisfaction.

One of Australasia's largest fishing competitions, the Nationals, produced a total catch of 1,326 recorded fish. Over 95% of the billfish and sharks caught were tagged and released.

Congratulations to all participants and winners.

During the nationals we introduced new tournament software which by and large worked very well.

The software is being utilised for NZSFC's 12 month "Measure Champs" tournament and this year a couple of Clubs will be using it for their own tournaments. PIC Insurance Brokers are looking to utilise the software for the Inaugural Coastal Classic Fishing Tournament.

Talking of sponsors, NZSFC has developed some great relationships with a number of new

Companies. PIC Insurance Brokers have been incredibly supportive of last year's and this year's yearbook, providing prizes for the "Measure Champs" competition and sponsoring the very successful virtual reality fishing evenings.

These evenings have been run at most clubs with facilities in zones 3, 4 and 8 with an expectation of expanding the programme if successful. The event sees club members don VR headsets and use left and right handed controllers to land fish. Daiwa have provided prizes for the most entertaining and successful fishers on the night.

Marine Deals have come on board and are sponsoring the "Measure Champs" via a \$60 giveaway to the first 300 competitors and end of year prizes. Not a bad return for a \$30 entry fee in to a 12 month tournament.

Asahi have also been supporting the Virtual Reality evenings and have generously supported the 2021 AGM by sponsoring the Presidents shout and dinner drinks.

Last but not means least a big thanks to First National Mortgage who have sponsored the Nationals for 2021 and 2022.

The 2020 AGM was presented with the NZSFC strategic plan. This has guided many of our actions over the last year. The strategic plan areas of activity,

- 1) Clubs,
- 2) Youth,
- 3) Communications,
- 4) Fisheries Management and
- 5) Funding.

Substantial progress has been made in all sections and below are some of the highlights

The NZSFC network of 55 Clubs now has a total Club membership of 38,300 members.

A number of non-affiliated Clubs have recognised the work NZSFC has been undertaking to preserve our marine environment and access to fishing with donations totalling \$7,000.

There is now an extensive collection of resources and toolkits at <https://www.nzsportfishing.co.nz/nzsfc-current-documents-policies/> for Clubs to access that focus on many of the issues surrounding modern Club operations. The





knowledgebase will be continuously updated as new material comes to hand.

Kaikoura has joined NZSFC and is now the largest South Island Club in the network. Welcome Kaikoura to NZSFC.

This year saw the formation of the Youth Committee with a sub committee made up of junior members. The committee is preparing to hold the inaugural Junior Nationals Tournament in April 2022.

At time of writing the NZSFC Facebook page has just passed 7,000 followers and is growing by up to 300 followers a month. The page regularly achieves a monthly reach of over 200,000. Our Instagram page now has over 1,000 followers and continues to grow at a steady pace.

The pages are being used to celebrate all thing fishing as well as inform the public on issues pertinent to the NZSFC network of Clubs.

Summary

As a network of Clubs we are moving forward, meeting the challenges of a Covid plagued environment and succeeding.

Politically, the NZSFC profile is increasing, and our opinions / views are being sought by 3rd party decision makers who respect our measured response in an area where extreme viewpoints often get the greatest press.

Finally I would like to thank everyone who has made this job interesting, exciting and challenging. The year has provided some incredible moments from interaction with politicians, interaction with environmentalist of all persuasions and most satisfyingly the interaction with Club members.

I have fond memories (and a few photos) of members trying out the VR fishing game and now understand why some have more tales than trophies!

Thank you



Junior club record for Muriwai Sports Fishing Club member Alex Naismith - both a potential National and World record - Snapper on 6kg - 12.34 kg

SAFE BOATING

New Zealand Sport Fishing Council

You are a member of a club that is affiliated to the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. With that comes some responsibility for safe boating. Whether your vessel is small or large, as skipper you need to know about your legal responsibilities, as well as the safety equipment and procedures required for your vessel.

Being a responsible skipper on board any vessel means that you are in charge. This is not just a tradition; it's also the law. You are responsible for the safety of the boat and all persons onboard. As skipper you need to know that operating a vessel in a way that causes any unnecessary risk, is an offence. The same applies to maintaining the vessel and its equipment.

See our website nzsportfishing.org.nz



NZSFC
&

PIC Insurance Brokers

Cadet Programme

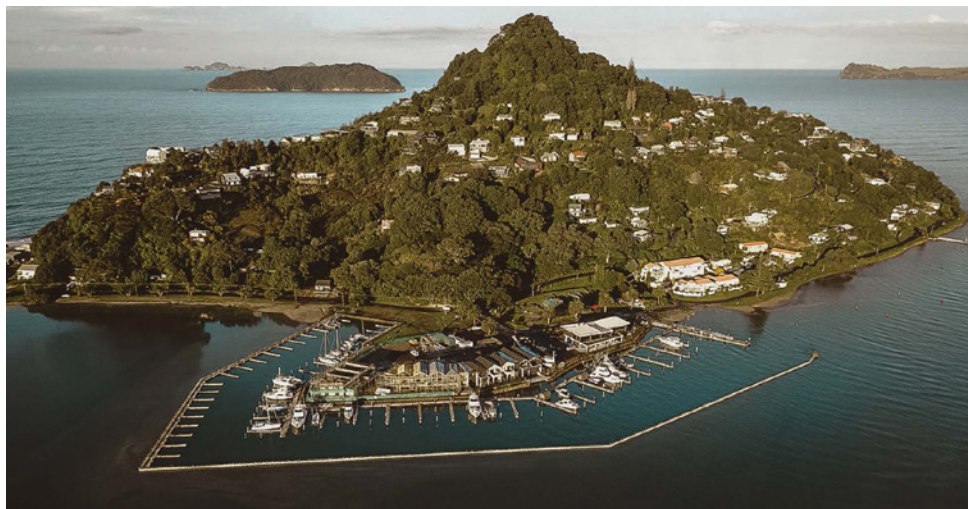
Coming in 2022

A programme for 16 & 17 years old students wanting to experience work with a marine focus.

The programme aims to provide future school leavers with experience of an office environment and exposure to some of the operations underpinning New Zealand's marine environment.

Applications will be sought via NZSFC Affiliated Clubs early 2022.





The Tairua Pauanui Sports Fishing Club has had another outstanding year. Into the second year at its new clubrooms (having moved premises in December 2019), the club saw its membership base once again expand from 1,326 members in 2020 to 1,534 at the end of the 2021 season.

Despite the backdrop of a global Covid pandemic, the club produced a strong financial result while continuing to grow its membership. The committee combined with continued strong support from its volunteer members, enabled the club to successfully navigate the complexities of operating in a Covid world

The Tairua Pauanui Sports Fishing Club actively seeks to encourage the diversity in our club and one of the key tournaments supporting this is the annual Fish 'N Chicks ladies fishing competition. In March 2021, the TPSFC hosted a revamped and better than ever ladies' day which saw a huge increase in entries on previous years.

A filleting station was set up and volunteers filleted any fish caught in exchange for a gold coin donation, with funds being donated to the Women's Refuge. The club managed to donate a fantastic \$1,500 to Women's Refuge which is equivalent to 75 "Safe Nights" for women and children in need of a safe place to stay.

This year also saw the introduction of the new Big Three tournament which combines the love of

fishing, diving and hunting into one competition. Over a 3-day period over 100 hunter gatherers braved the very harsh elements. The feedback was outstanding with most saying they would be back next year. This tournament came about as the club could see the diversity it would bring in bringing the different elements together and in doing so has resulted in many new members.

The club's participation in the NZSFC Nationals combined with their existing tuna and light tackle tournament. This saw them getting a record number of 93 entrants into the Nationals.

The Tairua Rugby and Sports Club works closely with the fishing club to create a greater sense of community within the area. This is epitomised by the annual 'Legends Lunch' promoted by the rugby club but hosted by the fishing club.

Out of lock down and with the pandemic pulling the plug on the big-name boat shows they teamed up with Grady White Boats to step in and help out the marine industry and the local Coromandel economy by organising a non-profit event with free entry. This saw more than 80 models of boats on display, along with jet ski, marine equipment, fishing tackle & accessories. Numbers completely exceeded all expectations with over 5000 piling into the Marina on the Saturday to have a look at what was on offer. The coast guard did over 100 bar crossing demos on what is a notoriously dangerous bar at times.



Other community contributions included:-

Holding weekly Art community classes - Fish Auction for the Local Fire Brigade that raised over \$2000 - Hosting a weekly group of 30+ Local Ladies who fundraise for various community projects, including Kids fishing, Ladies day - Making the Clubrooms available to be used for and funerals free of charge - Fishing Club Golf Tournaments and hosting Sport Waikato workshops.

The clubs contribution to Fisheries involved :-

The Coromandel Restoration Programme - Club President Warren Maher has been extremely passionate in his working with neighbouring fishing clubs, Legasea, Ngāti Hei, NZSFC, Hauraki Gulf Forum, Dive zone & Opito Bay Rate Payers. The scallop survey was officially launched by Ngāti Hei and the community at a ceremony at Opito Bay on 17 December 2020. Ngāti Hei rangatira Joe Davis announced a rāhui on scallops and the community is supporting a voluntary ban on all take of scallops until a more formal customary management tool can be established to prevent harvesting.

Waikato Regional coastal Plan – The club felt it was important to forward submissions outlining concerns regarding bottom contact fishing methods, moorings, wharfs and public access.

Hapuka Bass - In April members of the committee attended a meeting held by Fisheries New Zealand to discuss the concerns regarding Hapuka & Bass in the HPB1 region. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the serious depletion of Hapuka and also bass as raised by all the concerned stakeholders, being commercial, recreational & Iwi.

Pink Maomao - President Warren Maher & Member Mike Bhana have worked closely alongside Legasea & Joe Davis, kaumātua from local iwi Ngāti Hei after the exposure of the terrible practise of bulk gathering of Pink Maomao off the coast of Tairua.

NIWA - Vice president Wayne Barnes is currently working with Niwa applying standardised stock monitoring and assessment methodologies for New Zealand's deepwater, inshore, and freshwater fisheries.

Moving forward, the club's aim is to continue being the "hub of the Community" and to promote and encourage Youth and new members to enjoy the benefits, facilities, panoramic views and beauty that Tairua and Pauanui Sports Fishing Club has to offer.





FISHERIES MANAGEMENT REPORT 2020-2021



Lewis Avenell

Chairman of Fisheries Management Marine Protection Committee.

Introduction

What an epic year it's been. I am grateful to the unwavering support of our Fisheries Management Marine Protection Committee (FMMP), all of whom are volunteers, for the countless hours they do and their dedication to restoring the abundance of our inshore marine environment and ensuring future generations get a fair go.

Over the past year our FMMP team has included Bob Gutsell, Peter Campbell, Mark Connor, Ken Barry, Scott Macindoe, Richard Baker, Wayne Bicknell, Vance Fulton, Dirk Sieling, Jim Yeoman and Andy Stewart.

We are privileged to have Jim Yeoman co-opted to the team. Jim is President of the New Zealand Angling & Casting Association and a spokesperson for LegaSea Hawkes Bay. His regional, grassroots perspective is invaluable

when advocating for abundant inshore fish stocks.

Andy Stewart has also been co-opted onto the team, contributing as an Executive Board member of the New Zealand Underwater Association. He sits alongside John Holdsworth on the National Rock Lobster Management Group - invaluable input.

In 2020-21 our contractors included John Holdsworth, Pete Saul, Barry Torkington, Trish Rea, Momoko Burgess, Glen Carbines, Stuart Ryan (legal) and Rowan Ashton (legal).

Rescue Fish

The Council launched the Rescue Fish policy in May 2020. We also launched a concurrent campaign to raise public awareness of the challenges facing fisheries reform in Aotearoa, and to introduce an alternative to the Quota Management System. The Price of Fish documentary was aired on TV3 in late July and made available 'on demand' afterwards. The documentary was well received, attracting 260,000 views in just four weeks. Recently the documentary reached over 40,000 views on YouTube.

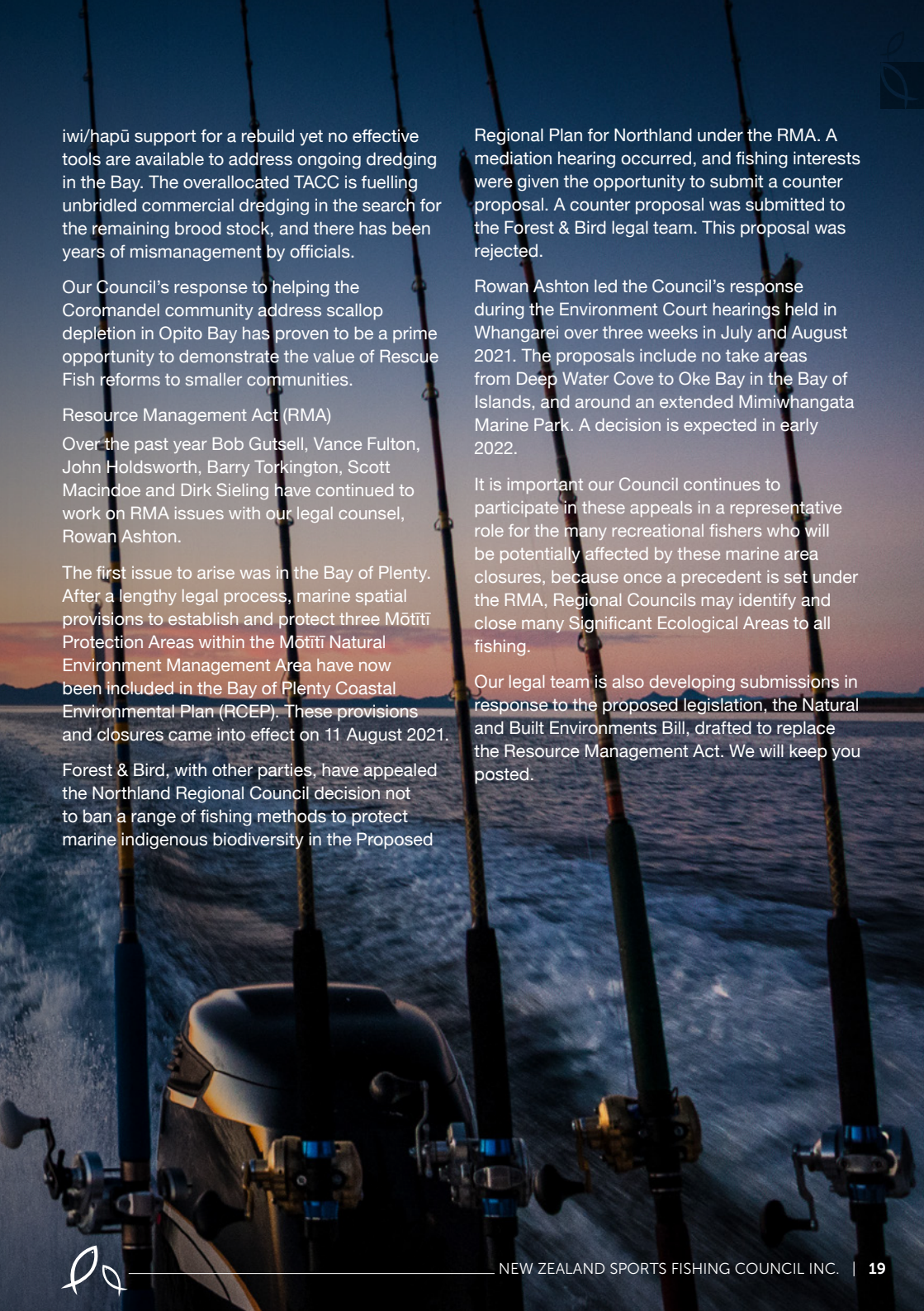
In May we commissioned independent research to measure the public's views on our major streams of messaging: bottom trawling and rebuilding depleted fish stocks. The results confirm these issues are still important to the public:

- 65% support banning bottom trawling and dredging from coastal waters.
- 73% support reducing overall catch levels to restore fish populations to 50% to 60% of their unfished biomass.
- 72% support amendments to the Fisheries Act to apply a precautionary principle with the aim of rebuilding fish populations.

Rescue Fish case study

Depletion of the Coromandel scallop fishery is a good example of systemic failure at a local level. It is a localised issue with strong community and





iwi/hapū support for a rebuild yet no effective tools are available to address ongoing dredging in the Bay. The overallocated TACC is fuelling unbridled commercial dredging in the search for the remaining brood stock, and there has been years of mismanagement by officials.

Our Council's response to helping the Coromandel community address scallop depletion in Opito Bay has proven to be a prime opportunity to demonstrate the value of Rescue Fish reforms to smaller communities.

Resource Management Act (RMA)

Over the past year Bob Gutsell, Vance Fulton, John Holdsworth, Barry Torkington, Scott Macindoe and Dirk Sieling have continued to work on RMA issues with our legal counsel, Rowan Ashton.

The first issue to arise was in the Bay of Plenty. After a lengthy legal process, marine spatial provisions to establish and protect three Mōtītī Protection Areas within the Mōtītī Natural Environment Management Area have now been included in the Bay of Plenty Coastal Environmental Plan (RCEP). These provisions and closures came into effect on 11 August 2021.

Forest & Bird, with other parties, have appealed the Northland Regional Council decision not to ban a range of fishing methods to protect marine indigenous biodiversity in the Proposed

Regional Plan for Northland under the RMA. A mediation hearing occurred, and fishing interests were given the opportunity to submit a counter proposal. A counter proposal was submitted to the Forest & Bird legal team. This proposal was rejected.

Rowan Ashton led the Council's response during the Environment Court hearings held in Whangarei over three weeks in July and August 2021. The proposals include no take areas from Deep Water Cove to Oke Bay in the Bay of Islands, and around an extended Mimiwhangata Marine Park. A decision is expected in early 2022.

It is important our Council continues to participate in these appeals in a representative role for the many recreational fishers who will be potentially affected by these marine area closures, because once a precedent is set under the RMA, Regional Councils may identify and close many Significant Ecological Areas to all fishing.

Our legal team is also developing submissions in response to the proposed legislation, the Natural and Built Environments Bill, drafted to replace the Resource Management Act. We will keep you posted.





Hook into the action

We've got you covered!

Salt or fresh water, lures or baits from the shore or boat, no matter what sort of fishing you're into, New Zealand Fishing News has got you covered.



Subscribe to NZ Fishing News
www.nzfishingnews.co.nz | 0800 113 441

fishing NEW ZEALAND
 news



LOVE FISHING, HATE WASTE?

Download the Free Fish Heads app
today and share your catch with your
local community.

freefishheads.co.nz





LEGASEA ANNUAL REPORT 2020-2021

Over the past nine years LegaSea has successfully raised public awareness of the many issues affecting our coastal fisheries. As a result, it has been heartening to have gained the confidence and support of many organisations and trusted brands in New Zealand.

We are grateful for the support of the NZSFC, affiliated and non-affiliated clubs. It is also important to acknowledge the brain's trust in who we look to for expert advice and wisdom. The Fisheries Management Standing Committee and Barry Torkington who generously offers sage guidance. We also want to acknowledge Paul Barnes who sadly passed away in late 2020. The originator of option4, Paul's clarity and depth of understanding is sorely missed. His legacy will live on in our efforts.

Public awareness. Changes demanded by the response to avoid a Covid-19 crisis meant many events over the past year were cancelled or scaled back. However, interest in our campaigns and messages continues to rise. Over the past year we have successfully published 58 print articles, 29 digital newsletters, 8 media releases and a range of one-off material on request.

Platinum and Gold Partners. We are humbled by the commitment of our **existing Partners** to stick with us during the past tumultuous year. We are encouraged by the number of our Partners asking us "what more can we do to help?".

Grant seeking. Jess Beetham is our lead on grant seeking. Her versatility is much appreciated as she is able to skillfully manage grant applications for LegaSea, Kai Ika, our educational projects, and for our partners who need a helping hand.

Rescue Fish is a practical and affordable alternative to the failing Quota Management System. It is a comprehensive policy that offers a pathway to a more productive marine environment capable of sustaining abundant fish stocks. It's development was a collaboration by a team of people who between them have over 200 years experience in fisheries and environmental management, policy development, political and public relations.

Rescue Fish was launched in May 2020 and followed in July by the release of the documentary **The Price of Fish**. The documentary was watched by hundreds of thousands of Kiwis. It exposes the fatal flaws of current management and leads people to consider the prospects of a more durable system that will enable all Kiwis to benefit from the use of New Zealand's marine resources and was so popular that it was rescreened by TV3.

Since late 2020, the team has focused its efforts on localised issues such as banning bottom trawling and dredging. These are simple messages that the public are keen to support.

The Kai Ika Project was established in 2016. Since then we have collected and distributed over 150,000 kgs of previously unwanted/wasted fish parts to families in need. The Kai Ika Project is a head to tail solution that enables people to respect and appreciate every fish they catch.

In the past year it has hit some high notes - feeding more families and taking on extra staff to support the work. On 20th April 2021, Prime Minister Jacinda Ardern visited Papatūānuku Kōkiri marae. More recently, the Project received several commendations for community collaboration and innovation at the Tāmaki Makaurau Zero Waste Awards.

Kai Ika has attracted support, endorsement and financial assistance from a wide range of organisations and agencies. Including Foundation North, Ministry for the Environment - Waste Minimisation Fund, Auckland Council - Waste Minimisation Fund, Bobby Stafford-Bush Foundation and Guardians Of The Sea, Ministry of Social Development.

LEGASEA HAWKES BAY

LegaSea Hawkes Bay was established in 2015. We are proud of this collaborative work to successfully balance environmental and economic needs.

The Napier Port 6 Wharf Project involves building a new 350 metre container wharf. This requires dredging and then disposing of 3.2 million cubic metres of material. LegaSea Hawkes Bay has worked to create two new





artificial reef structures from repurposed natural limestone boulders dismantled from the Port's old revetment wall.

The real success story for LegaSea Hawkes Bay has been our involvement in the Napier Port Fisheries Liaison Group. Established in 2019, this group has an advisory role in all aspects of the environmental monitoring of the project. This has been a successful collaboration, with recreational and commercial fishers working alongside Napier Port.

Five years ago commercial fishers agreed to voluntarily exclude bottom trawling from around the "Springs" area of Hawke's Bay, from

December to February. LegaSea Hawkes Bay are renewing efforts to stave off the disappearance of hāpuku at the Lachlan Ridge and Banks.

Ahuriri Estuary enhancement. LegaSea Hawkes Bay has been instrumental in facilitating a successful grant application of funds bequeathed by the estate of Barry Rollo. The Ahuriri Estuary is one of the most significant habitats of its type. Of the original 3,840 hectares, only 470 hectares remain. The funding will be used to purchase 3,000 native trees and shrubs to the upper Ahuriri Estuary.



LEGASEA
FISH FOR THE PEOPLE





OLD MAN AND THE SEA TROPHY

Jarryd Craven - Tauranga Sport Fishing Club

A two-billfish day is something to celebrate, but when one of them is a 434.5kg black marlin, that is something extra special.

This is what happened for the crew of the Tauranga based launch Esperelle, who went out for a day's gamefishing on March 6, heading for Schooner Rocks.

On board were skipper Vaughan Craven along with son Jarryd and his partner Laura Blair. They arrived in the vicinity of the popular fishing location and noticed the kahawai schools were quite agitated, seeing a couple of billfish rounding up a late lunch.

Deploying a couple of kahawai livebaits around the edges of the schooling fish, they had soon hooked, tagged, and released an estimate 160kg striped marlin after a short fight on the 60kg tackle.

"While we weren't specifically targeting a black marlin, we were well aware that this was the sort of situation we could run into one," Jarryd says.

He was not wrong. About 20 minutes after releasing the striped marlin they were hooked up on the black which gave just one initial leap before settling doggedly into the fight.

"We were about 50 metres off the main rock when we hooked up, with the bottom just 25 metres beneath us. The fish headed straight towards a shallower rock between us an open water, I was sure we would be cut off."

Fortunately, the line avoided any contact with terra firma, although the trace was severely scuffed up along its length.

Jarryd says the fish never got more than 100-120 metres out, but stayed doggedly down, proving difficult to raise. They managed to get it up close to the surface and the leader in hand four times, but on each occasion had to let it go again.

"It was a bit like a decent blue, it kept wanting to head under the boat when we got it close. All it needed to do a couple of times on the leader was turn its head and we would have been in trouble."

With Laura, who had not driven the boat before, on the wheel and Vaughan on the leader, they finally managed to get a gaff in it, but it was not without its heated moments.

"I had to apologise to Laura afterward, she was given plenty of 'firm instructions', but she had been warned," Jarryd quipped.

The next challenge was to bring the fish on board. They could get its head up on the duckboard and through the transom door, the rigid pectoral fins and its sheer size preventing it from being dragged into the cockpit.





Brenda Saul - Volunteer of the Year



Brenda has been a committee member of the Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers' Club for many years. She is also the first – and so far only – woman to hold the position of WDSAC President. In the 2020-21 year, she has been the Club Captain, a position which

requires attendance at the clubhouse more than any other executive member. In addition to that, she has chaired the Events sub-committee as well. She has been a zone delegate for more than ten years and has served a term on the NZSFC Board as the Zone 1 representative.

Despite all these responsibilities, Brenda's passion is young anglers, and getting them involved in club activities. She is the co-ordinator of the Junior Team sub-committee which is charged with selecting and supporting an official junior team to represent the WDSAC each year. She has long been the main driving force behind the team, which competes in the Bay of Islands International Yellowtail contest, held each June out of Russell. The anglers are selected from all those who nominate themselves by way of a letter to the club committee, explaining why they wish to be considered. Once selected, they are required to participate in fund-raising and team-building activities, both before and after the Russell event. All these events are co-ordinated by Brenda. Activities such as wood cutting and stacking, selling raffle tickets and helping with club events all help to build team spirit. Teamwork is very important when it comes to live bait fishing on light tackle for yellowtail in the middle of winter, when the weather is frequently far from ideal. Often, the anglers have not experienced this type of fishing before.

Having organised the accommodation, transport, and fund raising, Brenda's legendary powers of persuasion have enabled the WDSAC to field a succession of top boats and skippers who volunteer

their vessels, time and skills to hosting the team on board for the contest. She is not easy to say no to! Brenda has similarly been able to convince highly skilled anglers - many of them previous junior team members themselves – to accompany the team as mentors and deck managers to assist the skippers. All this requires time off work for everyone involved – a major contribution to the club. At the 2021 contest, there were a dozen previous WDSAC junior team members either fishing the contest as adults or assisting with a team. This is a testament to the success of the program.

Having done the bulk of organisation to get the team to Russell, Brenda then takes a week's leave every year to "mother duck" the team at their motel. They are watered and fed, kept safe and warm and sent to the boat each morning. At the end of the day they are off the boat, to the weigh station if successful, then back to the motel for a shower before attending the daily prizegiving under the guidance of mother duck and back to the motel for dinner. In order to save money for the team, Brenda taught herself to smoke fish, so that next day, while the team are out fishing, she is back on shore smoking the day's catch and vacuum packing it for later consumption by the team members and their families.

Brenda is strict but very fair with the team members, all of whom are required to sign a contract before joining the team. This has resulted in a succession of teams that our club is very proud of. The team captains are required to do public speaking on several occasions, to acknowledge sponsors, helpers and their competitors. For many, this will be the first time that they have ever done so and the boost to their confidence and self-esteem is often quite remarkable.

At every AGM, delegates note the increasing age of the attendees. We all know how vital it is to make our organisation relevant to young people, or the future is bleak. People like Brenda are the ones that are making a difference. We have pleasure in nominating her for Volunteer of the Year.





TOP JUNIOR ANGLER OF THE YEAR

Wyatt Johnston - Whakatane Sportfishing Club

Wyatt Johnston, 340Kg Black Marlin catch 29 December 2020 Broken Collar Bone (2 days prior), Stand up fight

Wyatt Johnston. 15 years old

Second NZ record for season with winter albi 16.64 on 37

2nd place junior tag and release marlin NZ Nationals 2020, Tagged Striped Marlin 2021 Nationals 33kg PB yellowfin in WSFC junior tournament, Short Bill spear fish during same tournament Been fishing since he was old enough to walk

Charter Skipper is the life goal with a stripey, Blue and broadbill on the radar for next season to complete the grand slam as a Junior.

Dad, Wyatt (15) and Corisa (17) set out for our first day of summer fishing from our home port of Thornton on the morning of the 29th, the tides were favourable as we need 3 hours of water (Thornton is a shallow river entrance with a bad reputation) Our 10 M Pelin built locally with the Thornton river bar in mind, it is shallow draft and with a 200hp volvo and stern leg so she gets up and goes nicely. The boat is named Lollipop, as in "the good ship", seems to suit the old girl well.

The first plan of the day is to head directly for White Island, get some lures in the water inside the 100m mark and then turn east and head towards what we hoped was some 19 to 20 degree water and yellowfin tuna.

On our way out we saw lots of good signs, the gannets were going in the opposite direction to us although we were seeing lots of skippys and good water. Then at 100m deep behind Whale Island a double strike of yellowfin, neither stuck much to our disappointment. A good and promising sign, lots of bait on the sounder so after spending the next hour in the area we started getting reports of huge workups and lots of action further east so we left what we had and headed towards the action.

Sure enough the reports were right, lots of workups and even some meatballs, but no tuna to be seen. 3 hours of working the area and no

fish seen we make the call to head back west and leave the action. When I say we it was just me the skipper that made the call leaving the kids wondering what I was up to!

Seems the currents were moving fast and as we headed further west the water got colder and greener, then the calls started to come in from the boats working the area we had left, the yellowfin were on the bite, multiple strikes and plenty of fish being landed. With no opportunity to return back to the action we kept heading west, the kids decide that sleeping is the best option as the skipper had taken us from hot yellowfin fishing to nothing! I was not flavour of the month.

The weather was good the sun was shining, the beer was cold and the music was excellent. I was in my happy place trolling. The water started to improve, the ganets started to appear and again were heading in the opposite direction to us, this time returning from what must have been lots of action North of the Raurimu islands.

I started to head inshore to make sure we caught the tide at Thornton and slowly trolled from one little flurry of birds to the other, nothing much going on just enough to keep me interested, when we

were in 50m of water I woke the kids up to pull the gear in, the reluctantly drag themselves on deck and start pulling lures, just then I see a work up start on our starboard side, not too bad size with plenty of gannets diving. I suggest we make one pass through the action and for the kids to leave the gear out.

As we came alongside the workup a tuna lure goes off, expecting a skippy I slow the boat so it can be retrieved, step out the back just in time to hear a 37kg shimano tiagra start rattling as line starts peeling out. I very quickly realise this is no small fish. Then a Kahawai is landed on the deck, this was no skippy work up it was Kahawai. Looking down at the Tiagra it was just a steady solid stripping of line, this fish did not even know it was hooked and it must be large. Kahawai work up and large fish stripping line equals Marlin and probably Black.







Decision time, Corisa has limited game fishing experience, Wyatt has lots of experience and a broken collar bone and well Dad is just dad the skipper. Who gets to play the fish? Wyatt is a Junior so that tipped the scales in his favour even with only one arm. We get hini set up with a black magic stand up gimbal and a Harness, Wyatt slides the rod out of the holder into the gimbal and the harness is hooked up, all the while this fish still doesn't know it is hooked yet, several hundred meters of line out and we are now ready to put some weight on the fish.

Up goes the break and all of a sudden the fish decides to put some pace on, its all on now!

The ensuing mayhem of driving the boat clearing gear and trying not to drop the fish will be well known to lots of game fishos, mayhem but fun all the same.

The first leap was a full body clearing of the water, the angle didn't allow for a good ID of the fish and the colours made me suspect a very large shark, next leap was again clearing the water completely, this time no doubt a big black. A couple more leaps from the water and this fish is turned and heading north, line is howling out, the fish hasn't been able to throw the hook during the acrobatics so its game on.

I ask Corisa to clean the Kahawai blood from the deck, this leads to our bucket being unmercifully released into the ocean, the fish is running out the back of the boat and we now have floating debris to dodge as well. While I am busy trying keep the line from contacting the bucket our bottled water supply is used to clean the deck. This wasn't noticed by the skipper until we need to hydrate the angler!

Soon after a pod of dolphins decide to visit, swimming around the boat and thankfully avoiding the very taught and humming 37KG moimoi nylon stretching out 400 m into the ocean. The angler politely asked them to leave, they didn't seem to be listening though! Luckily they did leave without incident.

We keep driving keeping the fish parallel with the boat, Wyatt using his left arm which is in a sling to guide the line, right hand to winch the Tiagra in Granny mode and his legs to do the pumping. The technique was excellent, might adopt the one armed fishing as the new go to.

We got the fish close enough to get colour after 45 minutes, then off he went, another 300m of line in one solid run. At the 1 hour mark the fish

makes another spectacular display leaping from the water several times.

Around this time Wyatt alerts me to what could be a major issue, one of the rollers on the rod has seized, the pressure we have on the gear will surely see this fish lost very soon if we don't find a solution, I watch line howling out and small bits of nylon start peeling off the roller, I grab a can on inox and spray the roller, it doesn't free up but seems to lubricate the surface enough to stop the nylon from self-destructing, Corisa now has a new job, to keep the roller surface lubricated. With only 1 can half full, it's a balancing act between keeping the roller lubricated and not running out of Inox or this fish will surely be lost.

The fish eventually settled down for another hour of tug n war. Gain some line lose some line no real winners on either side.

It wasn't until after the 2 hour mark did the fish start to succumb to the pressure we had maintained, he changed direction, we were able to turn its head finally. At 2 hours 20 I had the leader. We now have the skipper holding the leader, the angler with one arm unable to help and Corisa being taught how to gaff and tail rope her first Marlin "on the job". Again mayhem that only game fishos know!

Tail rope on, fish is tied off to the bollard its officially a catch. Yeehaaaa.

The size of the fish starts to become a reality, it is huge and what do we do with it now! How can we get this secured and head to Whakatane for a weigh in?

After much cursing, struggling and improvised rigging of ropes we managed to get the head up on the duck board and through the transom door. But that was it, we couldn't get it any further so this fish was going to be surfing home with us.

It wasn't until the fish was in that we now realise that the hook was not well hooked after all, the barb was not in the fish and the hook was removed with ease. Wow how lucky were we. Testament to tight lines at all times. A further check of the tackle and we find that the nylon trace armour between the short wire inside the skirt has worn through, we only had a few minutes left before this would have worn through and the fish was lost.

A quick call to the Whakatane Sportfishing Club and we have offers of assistance with boats ready to launch and help us get this mighty fish





on the boat, luckily old Lollipop was up to the task with us getting up to 12 knots with 800lbs of fish hanging out the back. Being so close in we were at the weigh station in just over an hour from landing the fish.

At 20mm shy of 4 m long and 1.8m girth the fish was only just able to fit under the Whakatane fishing club gantry. Tipping the scales at 340kgs we now have a potential NZ record Junior Black marlin. What a day, lucky the skipper changed the plan after all.

We had the fish in the chiller in under 4 hours from capture, made for some spectacular sushi and smoked fish, which Wyatt smoked himself in our oversized smoke house. After dishing it out

to family, friends and for a snack for everyone during the Whakatane Sportfishing Club Junior tournament briefing night it might be time to chase the yellowfin after all to fill the larder.

Crew

Heyden Johnston
Wyatt Johnston
Corisa Johnston

Vessel

Lollipop Lure - Firkin Fugly

Link to pies and videos

<https://ldrv.ms/u/s!AtFYNhiECOiwga49ZyIMl60FyIZtA?e=N6pbj8>

NEW ZEALAND
SPORT FISHING

INAUGURAL MEASURE CHAMPS

RESTARTS DEC 2021-
JULY 2022





FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

INVESTMENTS | PROPERTY FINANCE

Proudly supports

NZ Sport Fishing Council NATIONALS 2022

**19th-26th
February**

**\$25 entry
fee for 1
week of
fishing**

**Enter via your affiliated fishing club
For full details, terms and conditions visit**

www.nzsportfishing.org.nz



ENTRY FORM: 2022 NATIONALS

SPONSORED BY FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

All angler details must be filled out and angler class indicated. Entry Fee \$25 per angler.

Club:		Please	<input type="checkbox"/> Local Team
Team Name:		Tick:	<input type="checkbox"/> Overseas Team

1st Angler - The person who is responsible for the team

Full Name:			
Email:			
Phone:		Class:	<input type="checkbox"/> Senior Male <input type="checkbox"/> Senior Female

Team Members

You must have each angler's first name and last name and class - Senior Male, Senior Female, Junior Male or Junior Female.

Anglers	First Name & Last Name	Class
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

I have read, understood and agree to abide by the Rules of this Tournament.

Signed by person responsible for the team, on behalf of his/her team.

Anglers listed are financial members of an affiliated club and have paid their contest fees.

Anglers have read and understood the Health & Safety Procedures for the competition.

Signature of 1st Angler:

Club Secretary:

Total number of anglers:


Date:

Total entry fee enclosed:

This entry form is to be forwarded to the **Secretary of the club you will represent** together with the applicable entry fees.

NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL INC





Sometimes stock-standard works, sometimes a little personal touch is needed.

We understand that everyone is different and that just because one insurance companies product works for Barry doesn't mean that it will work for you. For over 30 years PIC Insurance Brokers has operated with the goal of providing great advice that works for each individual client that we deal with.

Whether it's your boat, your home, your business or your health, PIC Insurance Brokers have experts in every field. From finding insurance through to making a claim our team will be there bringing their expertise so that you can get the best possible results.

Great advice that works for you

0508 742 742 | insure@pic.co.nz



PIC Insurance Brokers are one of the largest 100% NZ owned and operated broking houses. This means that when you deal with PIC Marine you deal with local boaties who deeply understand the New Zealand Market and our way of life.

On top of great advice and service, our marine brokers can also get many exclusive benefits in the policies they secure for you such as agreed value cover, 'no fault, no excess', recreational gear cover and many more. These exclusive benefits help make any of your claims less stressful and quicker to handle.

So if you're looking to finally get your insurances working for you, get in contact with PIC Insurance Brokers today!



AFFILIATED CLUBS

Northland Region - Zone 1

AHIPARA GAMEFISH CLUB INC

Club Weighstation:

32 Koroa Street

Ahipara

Northland 0449

Postal Address:

30L Sullivans Road

Paihia

Date of Becoming Incorporated Member of Council - 20.09.18, First an unincorporated club in 27.01.15

343 members as at the end of last membership year

President: Andrew Morrogh

Contact: Andrew Morrogh 027 447 1138 - andrew@wildcatfishing.co.nz

Email: Lyndaahipara@gmail.com

Secretary: Lynda Matthews 021 132 5352

Delegates: Lynda Matthews 021 132 5352 - lyndaahipara@gmail.com

Robbie Matthews 021 527 496 - robbie@ahipara@gmail.com

Weigh station is at 37 Korora St, Ahipara Contact Ginty Morrogh 021 409 471 to be arranged.
Channel 10 boat to boat - 2 to call up - \$50 for non members

BAY OF ISLANDS SWORDFISH CLUB INC

PO Box 31

Russell 0242

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 03.05.57

1400 members as at end of last membership year

President: Jeff Douglas 021 302 700 - jeffd@douglas.co.nz

Contact: Club Manager or Annette Hardcastle, Erin Rogers, Annabel
Club - 09 403 7857 Or 027 408 8804

Email: swordfish@xtra.co.nz

Secretary: Angela Greenhalgh 027 478 8542 - horawainui@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Jennifer Troup 021 078 0767, troupe_j@yahoo.co.nz

Andrew Johnson 027 942 6657 andrew@totalmarineservices.co.nz

Weigh Stations: **Russell, Paihia and Kerikeri.** Contact: CH 3 - Club 09 403 7857. Weighing Times - 4 pm - 6 pm unless otherwise arranged. Channel 3. **Russell** - Carl Pullan 09 4038446 or 027 614 3834, **Paihia** - Dick Sheridan 09 402 6097 or 027 436 2351 & **Kerikeri** - Bill Atwell 027 629 7507. Charge for Courtesy Weighs of \$50 for non-members. Membership cards or proof of membership must be provided before any courtesy weighs proceed.

DOUBTLESS BAY SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 411

Mangonui

Northland 0442

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 13.07.96

140 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Keith Kelly 027 659 4975 - ktk27@live.com

Treasurer: Rex Roberts 09-406-1949 - robmacldt@xtra.co.nz

Contact: Rex Roberts 09 406-1959

Email: robmacldt@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Evan Mackay 0274 527 608 - emackay@xtra.co.nz, Annette Hall 027 206 7139

Miss5kitty1@yahoo.co.nz

Weigh Stations: **Mill Bay Wharf** Mangonui Coopers Beach Sports Shop - by appointment Keith Kelly - 0276 594 975; Ian Griggs 027 290 6363, Phil Raxworthy 027 321 0989, Pete Smith 021 254 3073 Weigh times 5 - 7pm. **Rangiputa** - by appointment - Reel Rods, 1032 Inland Road, Karikari Peninsula. **Courtesy Weighs:** All members of clubs affiliated to the NZSFC are free provided that their current membership card is presented before courtesy weighs proceed. All non members will be charged \$30. VHF Channel - VHF 60, 61





HOKIANGA BIG GAME & SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 81

Omapere 0444

South Hokianga

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 21.11.98
139 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Shane Percy 09 405 7515

Contact: Linda Pattinson - 09 405 8889 or 021 811 286

Email: lpattinson@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Paul Batten 027 664 6554

Weigh Station: Omapere Boat Ramp: Weighmaster - Les Stewart 027 475 4234 Weighing Times - on request.
Channel 65. Charge for Courtesy Weighs \$50 for non NZSFC-members

HOUHORA BIG GAME & SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 20

Houhora 0460

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.91
504 members as at end of last membership year

President: Tracey Mold 09-409 7755 - President.houhora@gmail.com

Contact: Club: 09 409 7755 or Viv van der Sluis 09 409 7755

Email: fish.houhora@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Paul Batten 027 664 6554

Weigh Stations: Houhora at Club Jetty. Weighing by negotiation. Weighmasters:- 0272 285 751 or
09 409 8044 Contact Debbie Bunn for available weighmaster. VHF Channels 60 or 61 or 02 (West Coast).
Charge for Courtesy Weighs \$20 for non-members of NZSFC.

MARSDEN COVE FISHING CLUB

PO Box 202

Ruakaka 0150

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 12.07.15
366 members as at end of last membership year

President: Gary Read 0274 202 002

Contact: Shirley Bailey 021 744 594

Email: marsdencovefishingclub@gmail.com

Delegates: Graham Ellis 027 486 9465, Graham.j.ellis@xtra.co.nz, David O'Brien 0274 588 043
David.OB883@gmail.com

Weigh Stations: Marsden Cove Marina. Weighmasters: Dave O'Brien 0274 588 043. Times Thurs/Fri/Sat from
4.30pm by appointment. \$20 non member courtesy weigh charge.

WHANGAREI DEEP SEA ANGLERS CLUB INC

Marina Road

Rd 3

Whangarei 0173

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 03.05.57
1637 members as at end of last membership year

President: Pete Saul 027 499 1136

Contact: Samantha McBeth 09 434 3818 or 021 105 5263

Email: office@sportfishing.co.nz

Pete Saul 0274 991 136 email petesaul@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Brenda Saul 0274 720 733 or 09 434 3753

Weigh Stations: Tutukaka - Contact - Club - 09 434 3818. VHF 07. Weighing times 5 pm to 7 pm or by prior
arrangement. \$20 for non-members or those without a membership card. Membership cards or proof of
membership must be provided before any courtesy weighs proceed.





WHANGAROA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

573 Whangaroa Road

Rd 1

Kaeo 0478

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 03.05.57
909 members as at end of last membership year

President: Darryl Bradley - darryl@darlin.co.nz - 027 237 8809

Email: wsfc@xtra.co.nz or Christinafishing@xtra.co.nz

Contact: Carmen McIntyre 09-405-0399

Email: wsfc@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Tony Allan - allan.tony@yahoo.co.nz 022 370 0419,
Kelvin Mowat 0274 933 458; kelvinmowat@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Whangaroa Foreshore. Contact Laurie Stephens - Phone 021 882 605. VHF 64- 8am to call new member and 4pm to call fish being weighed. \$50 fee for Courtesy Weigh Charge

Auckland Region - Zone 2

BAYS FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 35 157

Browns Bay,

Auckland 0753

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 12.04.03
28 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Brian Cross 021 750 161 briancross@xtra.co.nz

Contact: Cliff Solomon 027 292 3424

Email: kepa.wsale@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Bob Towersey 09 478 7969

Weigh Station: At Bays Club, 6 Anzac Road, Browns Bay. Contact Person: Bob Towersey - 09 478 7969 or Bays Club - 09 478 8177. Weigh Times - on request

BIG FISH FISHING CLUB INC

141 Cascades Road

Pakuranga 2010

Auckland

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 09.02.00
68 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Tony Gyde

Contact: Phil Appleyard 027 273 0500

Secretary: Peter McCormack 021 730943

Email: fishingclub@thebigfish.co.nz

Delegates: Peter McCormack 021730943, Phil Appleyard 021 273 0500

Weigh Stations: Big Fish Bait and Tackle 141 Cascades Rd. Weigh times 0800 - 1800 hrs.

Contact Weigh persons; All Staff at Big Fish Bait and Tackle; 095762764. Phil Appleyard 027 273 0500,

Weighmaster - Paul Emerson 021 022 56386 - Courtesy weigh - by donation.

CLEVEDON GAMEFISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 207

Clevedon 2248

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 13.04.02
252 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Jason DeGraaf 021 859 547 - presidentcgfc@gmail.com

Secretary: Satir Sen - clevedongfc@hotmail.com

Delegates: Barry Chibnall 027 292 5022, Nick Blasé 021 0824 3054

Weigh Station: Hallertau, Clevedon Weighperson - Morgan Fry By appointment with a committee member or delegate





COUNTIES SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 83
Waiuku 2341
South Auckland

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 30.11.91
639 members as at end of last membership year

President: Mathew Douglas 027 575 7411 - fishdougjie@hotmail.com
Secretary/Contact: Barbara Prescott 027 693 8431 - The.prescotts@slingshot.co.nz
Delegates: Stephen Harper 021 373 334 sharperuku@gmail.com
 Darin Burns 027 222 4538; darin.laura@hotmail.com

Weigh Stations: Te Toro Ramp (Manukau Harbour), Hoods Landing Pt Waikato; DKM Marine, (Belgium St, Waiuku). Ph Steve Watts, Weighmaster 021 033 5145 or Channel 5 VHF. No charge to affiliated members. Non members \$40 charge

DEMON ANGLERS CATCHING CLUB INC

1533 Kahikatea Flat Road
Kaukapakapa
Auckland 0871

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 30.07.14
9 members as at the end of last membership year

President/Contact: Paul Welch - 021 579 570 - paulwr64@gmail.com
Delegates: Paul Welch (As above)

Weigh Stations: Greenhithe - contact Chris Tuxford 021 581 210 9am - 5pm

HAURAKI GULF SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

100A Taikata Road
Te Atatu Peninsula
Auckland 0610

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.96
67 members as at end of last membership year

President: Lance Pattullo 021 956 527 - president@haurakigulf-sfc.co.nz
Contact: James Pattullo 021 227 1023 - secretary@haurakigulf-sfc.co.nz
Delegates: Peter Stewart 0274 926 259 peter@pps-services.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Hibiscus Coast Boat Club - Stanmore Bay; Contact: Phil Wilton 09 424 0794. Channel 03 Hibiscus Sport. Top Catch Half Moon Bay. Contact: Tania 09 534 9083

MANGAWHAI BOATING & FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 162
Mangawhai 0540
1 Alamar Crescent, Mangawhai Heads

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 25.09.98
233 members as at end of last membership year

President: Graham Bayes 021 763 163 - grahambayes@outlook.com
Email: club@mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz
Secretary: Cara Jackson - club@mangawhaiboatingfishing.co.nz
Website: www.mangawhaifishingclub.org027
Facebook: Mangawhai Fishing Club
Delegates: Buck Buchanan 09 431 4194 - Buchanan_buck@hotmail.com

Weigh Stations: at clubrooms Alamar Crescent, Mangawhai. Or Top Catch Mangawhai Wood Street (bus hours). Weighmaster: Matt Jackson 021 418 203. Weighing times; by arrangement. Free to affiliated members. Non members \$20





MANGERE BOATING CLUB INC

32r Kiwi Esplanade

Ahip Mangere Bridge Auckland 2022

PO Box 59029

Mangere Bridge

Auckland 2151

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 24.04.93
97 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Sue Sprong 027 289 0305

Email: mangereboating@xtra.co.nz

Secretary: Sue Sprong 027 289 0305 - Get.it.right@xtra.co.nz

Or Allan Tyler 027 474 3740 - Phone 09 636 4673 or Fax 09 636 4676

Commodore: Allan Tyler 027 474 3740 mangereboating@xtra.co.nz

Website: www.mangereboatingclub.com

Delegates: Clem Fortes clem.fortes2126@gmail.com and Keith Hedges ahsei@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Station: Kiwi Esplanade, Mangere Bridge. For Courtesy Weighins, after hours, contact Annette Emery 027 507 8883

MANUKAU CRUISING CLUB INC

PO Box 13 114

Onehunga, Auckland 1643

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 23.09.04
67 Members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Marie Wardle-Vaughan 022 698 0598

Secretary: Gene Murphy 021 265 4326 - genevene6@gmail.com

Email: info@manukaucruisingclub.co.nz

Treasurer: Albert Wolframmm - albert.wolframmm3b@gmail.com

Delegates: Peter Garrett 027 297 1635 - smallenginesonehunga@gmail.com

Weigh Station: Reciprocal with Mangere Boating Club

MANUKAU SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 60379

Titirangi

Waitakere 0642

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 25.09.98
121 members as at end of last membership year

Contact:

Email: club@msfc.org.nz

Phone: 021 777 775

Secretary: Natalya Lyman 021 029 733314 - club@msfc.org.nz

Delegates: Mark Kelly 027 481 2726

Weigh Stations: Little Huia. Weighmaster - Peter Jackson 027 484 1445 - channel 63 Courtesy weigh \$20

MARAETAI BEACH BOATING CLUB FISH AND DIVE SECTION - UNINCORPORATED

188 Maraetai Drive

Titirangi

Maraetai Beach 2018

Date of Becoming 1st Unincorporated
Member of Council - 28.09.13

63 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Murray Kimpton 021 668 286 - Murray.r.kimpton@xtra.co.nz

Contact: Kim Gordon 021 204 7312

Secretary: Robyn France 021 2889995 - Admin@maraetaiboatclub.org.nz

Delegates: Ian Twist 027 231 4752 - iantwist.justis@gmail.com

Kim Gordon 021 204 7312 - Kim.gorden@hotmail.com

Weigh Station: Maraetai Beach Boating Club. Contact custodian on (09) 536 6649 or Kim Gordon 021 204 7312 - courtesy weigh charge.





MURIWAI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 282
Kumeu 0841
c/- 100 Jack Butt Lane

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 25.09.98
373 members as at end of last membership year

President: Stanley Phillips 027 274 1929 - stanleyphillips@hotmail.com

Contact: Craig Francis - Secretary 027 441 9409

Email: secretary.msfc@hotmail.com

Delegates: Spencer Roff 021 02509088 - Spencer.roff@hotmail.com

Weigh Stations: Gantry and scales at Muriwai and South Head, scales at Huapai/Kumeu
Muriwai - 100 Jack Butt Lane, Muriwai - Glen Lloyd 09 411 8305, 027 266 5632
Nil charge for NZSFC Affiliated members (with proof of membership). Non_member - \$25

NZ LAND BASED GAMEFISHING CLUB INC

7/306 Oneriri Road
Rd 2
Kaiwaka 0573

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 18.07.92
32 members as at end of last membership year

Contact/Secretary: Scott Bradley 022 350 2527 - scotttyb2013@actrix.co.nz

President: Todd Michell 021 525 689

Email: statesmanhomes@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Richard Baker 021 869 889 & Scott Bradley 022 359 4139

Weigh Station: 82 Craig Road, Maraetai. Contact Todd Michell - 021 525 689 or 7/306 Oneriri Road, Kaiwaka
contact Scott Bradley on 022 350 2527. Mobile Scales are used during the Nationals. For weighs (including
courtesy weighs) please phone during daylight hours.

THE PIHA DEEP SEA FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 88
Piha
Waitakere City 0772

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council -13.05.95
89 members as at end of last membership year

President: Rodger Curtice 021 407 157 - pihadeepseafishingclub@outlook.com

Secretary: Sue Taylor 021 722 835 pihasue@outlook.com

Email: pihadeepseafishingclub@outlook.com

Delegates: Ben Arkle 021 750 859 benjamin@radiant-health.co.nz

Weigh Station: Piha RSA, 3 Beach Valley Road, Piha, West Auckland: Weighmaster: Ben Arkle 021 750 859
benjamin@radiant-health.co.nz

WARKWORTH GAMEFISH CLUB INC

1287 Sandspit Road
Rd 2
Warkworth 0982

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 11.02.87
291 members as at end of last membership year

Email: warkworthgamefish@gmail.com

Contact: Cindy Buchs 021 024 99332

Email: warkworthgamefish@gmail.com

Secretary: Cindy Buchs 021 024 99332 - warkworthgamefish@gmail.com

Website: www.wwgfc.co.nz

Delegates: Terry Creagh 021 644 686 - terry@autowatchinterlock.co.nz

Scott Macindoe 021 622 463 - scott.macindoe@sopersmac.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Omaha: 021 206 3136: Sandspit 021 886 289, Gt Barrier: 09 429 0124: Warkworth Hunting &
Fishing: 09 422 2308. Courtesy weigh for all current members of clubs affiliated to NZSFC all others \$50 per fish





WHAKATAKATAKA BAY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

7 Tamaki Drive, Orakei, Auckland
Po Box 42056, Orakei
Auckland 1745

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council 14.07.12
64 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Lindsay Church 021 849 997 - phalaris@xtra.co.nz
Contact: Dierdre Gibbs 021 199 3697
Email: fishing@wbsfc.co.nz
Delegates: Bill McGarry 0274 790 162 - bill@platinumpm.co.nz
Terry Wylens

Weigh Stations: At the OBC, 7 Tamaki Drive. Contact Weighmaster: Bill McGarry 0274 790 162 or Jack Laity 021 041 3314

WORLD SPORTS FISHING FEDERATION (NEW ZEALAND CHARTER) - UNINCORPORATED

24 St Stephens Avenue
Parnell
Auckland

Date of Becoming Unincorporated
Member of Council - 30.9.18
25 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Leon Pogoni 022 165 9605 - Email: leon@wsff.org.nz
Secretary: Robert Shelley 027 901 1792
Delegates: Leon Pogoni 022 165 9605

Weighstation not available at this stage.

Coromandel - Zone 3

MATARANGI BOAT & FISHING CLUB INC

C/- 138 Rangiora Crescent
Matarangi

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 14.07.12
104 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Peter Murphy 021 269 0058 - manpa.murphy@xtra.co.nz
Email: matarangifishing@gmail.com
Secretary: Wayne Davis 027 458 9544 - waynesheryl@xtra.co.nz
Delegates: Stu Arnold 027 435 2899 - Stuart.maryann@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Station: Matarangi Fire Station. Weighing 8.00am - 6.00pm daily. Phone Wayne Davis 027 458 9544 by appointment only.

MERCURY BAY GAME FISHING CLUB INC

(12 The Esplanade, Whitianga 3510)
PO Box 150
Whitianga 3542

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 03.05.57
3038 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Caroline Franklin 07 866 4121 - office@mbgfc.co.nz
Club Manager: Alan Proctor 07-866 4121 - alan@mbgfc.co.nz
Website: www.gamebase.co.nz
President: John Neighbours 0274 864 126
Delegates: Warren Harris 0274 992895 & Alan Proctor 021 029 14854

Weigh Station: At the rear of the Clubrooms, 12 The Esplanade, Whitianga. Weighperson 021 0256 2849
Weigh Times: 4.30pm - 7.30 pm and as required. VHF Channel 65.





TAIRUA-PAUANUI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

12 The Marina, Tairua
Po Box 62
Tairua 3544

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 22.11.81
1534 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Cie Robinson-Bates 021 448 168
E-mail: tairuafishingclub@gmail.com
President: Warren Maher - w.maher@xtra.co.nz
Vice President: Wayne Barnes
Delegates: Warren Maher 0274 734 835, Geoff Flyger 027 254 8653, Dylan Flyger 027 361 6433

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms - 12 The Marina - Wayne Barnes 021 312 268/07 864 8982 Cie Robinson-Bates 021 448 168 (24/7) - Rob Scott 021 022 99109 - Warren Maher 027 473 4835 - Mark Robinson 027 550 2535 - John Haycock 07-864 8540. For weighing of fish please contact one of our weighmasters. Please be respectful of our weighmasters if you are arriving late in the evening as our weighmasters are volunteers. Club Contact Phone No: 07 864 8361 At Club from 4pm each day. Courtesy weight \$20.

WHANGAMATA OCEAN SPORTS CLUB INC

(1100 Port Road)
PO Box 84
Whangamata 3643

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 01.12.90
7098 members as at end of last membership year

President: Andrew Hartley 027 283 2912 - Andrew@qsgcc.co.nz
Contact: Phil Keogh Club Manager - 07 865 8704 027 486 5520
E-mail: manager@oceansports.co.nz
Secretary: Lynette Blair 027 555 1790 - The.winters@xtra.co.nz
Delegates: Barney O'Neill 021 936 874 - barneyoneillnz@icloud.co.nz
& Kevin Lynch 021 2990 823 - kbl@slingshot.co.nz

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms 1100 Port Road, by the Wharf. Weigh in time from 4.30 pm to 7pm daily. VHF CH 3. No charge to affiliated members. Non members \$40 charge. Weighmasters: Contact Club - 07 865 8704

Zone 4 - Central BOP

BOWENTOWN BOATING & SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

Pios Road
Bowentown, Rd1
Katikati 3177

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 13.07.96
774 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Leonie Day Office Manager 07 863 5006 - bbsfc@eol.co.nz
Commodore: Stue Curd 027 496 2187 - curdco@xtra.co.nz
Treasurer: Bill Donovan 021 243 3112 - b.j.donovan@xtra.co.nz
Secretary: Jocelyn Madsen 021 983 066 - jocelynmadsen@gmail.com
Delegates: Bob Gutsell 021 750 562
Website: www.bbsfc.co.nz

Weigh Station: Clubrooms address, Pio Road, Bowentown, RD1, Katikati 3177, Contact: Club 07 863 5005. Weighpersons - Reel n Wave, Wilson Rd, Waihi Beach. Weighmaster: Ken Petersen 027 2279 451, by arrangement. Coastguard Channel: Channel 54 Please contact: Ken Peterson if any fish being weighed may be eligible for a New Zealand or World Record

MT MAUNGANUI SPORTFISHING CLUB INC

Salisbury Wharf
PO Box 5131
Mt Maunganui 3150

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 18.11.89
1593 members as at end of last membership year

President: Dennis Gore 027 457 6539 - dgore@contractmech.co.nz
Contact: Shirley Baker - secretary@mmsfc.co.nz
Treasurer: Shirley Baker 027 656 8852 - Shirley.baker@contractmech.co.nz
Delegates: Mark Hemingway 027 205 2429, Ross Lucas 027 283 0523, Vance Fulton 027 329 6328

Weigh Station: Salisbury Wharf Pier and Clubrooms. Weighmaster: Kevin Cooper - 027 280 8079. Weighing Times: By arrangement.





TAUPO FISHING CLUB INC

(Hickling Reserve, AC Baths Avenue)

PO Box 910

Taupo 3351

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 24.09.94
125 members as at end of last membership year

President: Shirley Fraser 027 511 7581 - psfraser@xtra.co.nz

Secretary: Cherry Twaddle

Contact: Chris Pritt 027 487 7971 - Lakeland.bb@gmail.com

Website: www.taupofishingclub.co.nz

Delegates: Mathew Pate 027 358 2053, Russell Rountree 07 377 1177

Weigh Stations: Taupo Fishing Club Clubrooms AC Baths Ave. 8 - 5pm 7 days

Weighperson: Tracey Beliss 027 359 5363 by appointment

TAURANGA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

66 Keith Allen Drive

Sulphur Point

Tauranga 3110

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 03.05.57
2329 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Barry Brown 07 578 6203 - manager@tsfc.co.nz

President: Doug Stewart 0274 992 718

E-mail: doug@highersafe.co.nz

Website: www.tsfc.co.nz

Delegates: Tony Kinzett 027 544 5550, Alana Duncan 022 044 7058

Ken Brown 027 573 5745, Dave Carswell 022 136 8992

Kane de Raat 021 508 833; Steven Treloar 021 351 734

Weigh Stations: Clubhouse - 66 Keith Allen Drive, Sulphur Point, Tauranga. Channel 3.

Contact: - 07 578 6203 24 hours/7 days a week Charge - \$20 for non NZSFC Club members.

THE TE AROHA ANGLING CLUB INC

C/o Marie Kleuskens

74 Otway Rd, Rd 3

Te Aroha 3393

Date of Becoming Full Members - 14.04.07
56 members as at end of last membership year

President: Greg Shanley - shanley@slingshot.co.nz 027 657 5527

Contact: Marie Kleuskens - 07 884 5780 or 021 1363 779

E-mail: kleuskens@xnet.co.nz

Treasurer: Marion Edgecombe 07-884 4288 - marion.edgie@gmail.com

Delegates: Steve Cox 029 770 0848 Greg Shanley 027 657 5527

Weigh Stations: Cox Residence, 148 Stanley Ave, Te Aroha - 07 884 8776 or 029 770 0848

Zone 5 - Lower North Island

AKITIO BOATING CLUB INC

53 Akitio Esplanade

RD 2

Akitio Beach

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 24.09.99
357 members as at end of last membership year

President: Bruce Johnson 027 277 7774 - b.a.johnson@xtra.co.nz

Contact: Delwyn Eriksen 027 545 1545

Secretary: Delwyn Eriksen 027 545 1545 - akitiboatclub@xtra.co.nz

Delegates: Robin Beales 06 376 8432 robinbeales@hotmail.com

Weigh Station: Situated underneath Clubrooms. Weighmaster Graeme Evans 06 374 6180





GISBORNE TATAPOURI SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 693

Gisborne 4040

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 01.02.69

5109 members as at end of last membership year

President: Roger Faber 0274 406 555 - roger.faber@carpetcourtgis.co.nz

Contact: Johanna Wilkes - 06 868 4756

E-mail: admin@gistatapouri.co.nz

Website: www.gtsfc.co.nz

Delegates: Roger Faber 0274 406 555 - roger.faber@carpetcourtgis.co.nz

Darryle Prosser 027 246 2724 - darrlpr@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Stations: No. 2 Wharf Shed, Esplanade, Gisborne and Tatapouri Ramp, Tatapouri; Lottin Point, Bert Ireland CH63. Weighperson: Craig Miller 0274 835 747. Weighing times by arrangement. CH 60

HAWKES BAY SPORTS FISHING CLUB

30 Nelson Quay

Napier

PO Box 12073

Ahuriri

Napier 4144

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 01.05.71

586 members as at end of last membership year

President/Contact: Neil Price 021 577 905 - nueseil@hotmail.com

Secretary: Clubrooms 06 835 8911 - manager@hbsfc.co.nz

Danny Mills 027 699 3004; kayndan@gmail.com

E-mail: manager@hbsfc.co.nz

Website: www.hbsfc.co.nz

Delegates: Wayne Bicknell 027 521 1001; wayneos55@gmail.com

Weigh Station: At Club House - 30 Nelson Quay, Napier. Weighing Times - Club opening hours - Thursday to Sunday 11am to close or by arrangement. Channel 62 (Coastguard) - courtesy weigh non-members \$60.00
Weighperson - Dani Oliver 021 577 905

PORANGAHAU FISHING CLUB INC

C/- Tony Birdsall

PO Box 27

Waipukurau 4242

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 19.01.02

108 Members as at end of last membership year

President: Henry Wilder

Email: porangahaufishing@gmail.com

Contact: Tony Birdsall 021 659 234 - tony@groundworksplus.co.nz

Delegates: Ben Wilson 0274 429 108, Steve Kingston 06 858 4372,

Henry Wilder 06 855 4942, Tony Birdsall 021 659 234

Simon Reisima 06 855 5281

Weigh Stations: Blackhead Beach, Whangaehu Beach, Porangahau Beach. Steve Kingston 06 858 4372
Channel 2. No Weigh Charge

WAIRARAPA SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 213

Masterton 5180

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 25.09.93

130 members as at end of last membership year

President: Stu Orme 020 444 2662 - stuorme@gmail.com

Club Captain: Craig Mulligan 027 233 1752

Contact: Secretary - Hugh Maxwell 027 295 5949

Email: wsportfc@gmail.com; orangamax@farmside.co.nz

Delegates: Ed Beetham 027 446 4660 - edward@brancepath.co.nz

& David Cameron 027 448 8135 - de_cameron@xtra.co.nz

Weigh Stations: WSFC Club Rooms, 38 Jetty Road, Castlepoint. Contact Weighmaster: Dave Cameron - Ph: 027 448 8135; or Trent Oakley 027 343 7733 VHF Channel 3: Castlepoint and Orui. Weighing Times - by arrangement as weighmasters not permanently based at Castlepoint.





WELLINGTON SURFCASTING & ANGLING CLUB INC

21 Coutts Street
 Kilbirnie
 Wellington 6021
 PO Box 14-321
 Kilbirnie

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council 12.11.11
140 members as at end of last membership year

President: James Bennie 027 610 1874
E-mail: mrjamesbennie@gmail.com
Secretary: Craig Boyes 027 477 7446 or 04 939 1217 - c.boyes@kfamilylaw.co.nz
Delegates: Gary Whitaker 027 240 1685 - Whitaker@paradise.net.nz
 Dave Pye 027 299 6666

Weigh Stations: Evans Bay Yacht & Motor Boat Club, Evans Bay.
 Contact: Craig Boyes 04 939 1217 or 027 477 7446

Zone 6 Waikato / Taranaki

CAPE EGMONT BOAT CLUB INC.

PO Box 5
 Okato 4348

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 14.09.17
288 members as at end of last membership year

President: Richard van der Fits 0276 125 445 or 027 412 6111
Contact: Samatha Goodin 027 570 7017
E-mail: capeegmontboatclub@outlook.com
Delegates: Richard van der Fits, Tom Goodin 027 444 3585

Weigh Station: at Cape Egmont Boat Club. Contact Richard van der Fits 0276 125 445 Weighing Times - open by arrangement.

KAWHIA BOATING & ANGLING CLUB INC

124 Omimiti Street
 PO Box 82
 Kawhia 3843

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 26.09.92
455 members as at end of last membership year

President: Sheryl Turnbull 021 163 9916 - smooth.torquer@xtra.co.nz
Contact: Linda Rowe 027 493 9021
E-mail: linda@kandldistributors.co.nz
Delegates: Cecil Hickman 0274 958 705 - dianne.hickman@xtra.co.nz,
 Doug Taucher 021 264 5318 - dougt50@hotmail.com

Weigh Station: 124 Omimiti Street; Judy Lane - 021 129 6386, Doug Taucher 021 264 5318;
 Sheryl Turnbull 021 163 9916 Weighing Times - open by arrangement. Non-members \$20.00. Channel 2.

NEW PLYMOUTH SPORTFISHING & UNDERWATER CLUB INC

PO Box 97
 New Plymouth 4340

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 17.11.84
1234 members as at end of last membership year

President: Ian Steele 027 688 1441
Contact: Robyn Cox - npsuc@xtra.co.nz
Secretary: Dave Gibson 027 471 2012 - dave@gcg.co.nz
E-mail: npsuc@xtra.co.nz - Club Phone 06 758 3901
Delegates: Pete Saunders 021 231 3565 & Ian Steele 027 688 1441 - steelykiwi@gmail.com
 Lee Drummond 027 471 2315

Weigh Stations: Clubrooms. Lee Breakwater, Port Taranaki - Contact - the Club 06 758 3901.
 Weighing Times 4 pm - 7 pm and by arrangement - Radio frequency/Channel - 3 & 61 VHF.
 Free to NZSFC affiliated anglers. \$85 to non-affiliated which can be converted to a senior membership.





RAGLAN SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 48
Raglan 3225

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.00
550 members as at end of last membership year

President: Ken Barry 07 825 5797 - 027 252 5797 - kgbee@xtra.co.nz
Contact: Murray Monds, Secretary 027 903 0312 - murraymonds@gmail.com
E-mail: info@raglansportfishing.co.nz
Delegates: Ken Barry and Murray Monds

Weigh Stations: Shared with Waikato SFC - Raglan Club 22 Bow Street, Raglan. Contact: Ken Barry 027 252 5797. Weighing Times by arrangement. VHF Channel 2. Call sign - Raglan Sport. Full list of weighmasters details is on the Weigh Station door. Courtesy Weigh - \$70.00 NZSFC affiliated members no charge.

WAIKATO SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 9036
Hamilton 3240

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 06.07.91
151 members as at end of last membership year

President: Tony Thornton 021 626 6925 - president@waikatosportfishing.co.nz
Secretary: Leandre Sharp - secretary@waikatosportfishing.co.nz
Treasurer: Ant Higgs 027 240 5825
Delegates: Bob Gutsell - 021 750 562

Weigh Stations: Fish City, Kahikatea Drive, Hamilton; Raglan Club, Bow Street, Raglan, W. Swetman Residence, Dominion Road, Hamilton. Weighpersons: Helen Smith 027 663 5115, Andy Thompson 027 368 1660. Weighing Times: Fish City: Mon to Fri: 8 am - 5.30 pm, Saturday: 9 am - 4 pm, Sunday: 10 am - 4 pm. No Courtesy Weigh Charge for NZSFC Affiliated Club members

Zone 7 South Island

ASHLEY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

C/o John Bruce, 6 Carrs Road
Loburn, Rd2
Rangiora 7472

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 15.01.05
26 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: John Bruce 03 313 4042 or 027 433 0679 - john-bruce@xtra.co.nz
Delegates: John Bruce & Mark Connor 0274 327 485

Weigh Station: Ashley Hotel, Cnr Canterbury & High Streets, Ashley. Weighmasters: Weasel Chapman 03 313 5944: John Bruce 0274 33 0679

CANTERBURY SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 10191
Philipstown
Christchurch 8145

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 18.07.92
23 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Chris Shuker - redback@gmail.com
For Bach bookings - John Butler - 03 389 0077 or butlermarine@xtra.co.nz
Delegates: John Bruce & Mark Connor 0274 327 485

Weigh Station: Ashley Hotel, Cnr Canterbury & High Streets, Ashley. Weighmasters: Weasel Chapman 03 313 5944: John Bruce 0274 33 0679

MARLBOROUGH REC FISHERS ASSOCIATION

PO Box 384
Blenheim

Date of becoming Full Members of Council - 16.07.16
31 Members as at the end of last membership year

President: Matthew Montgomery 027 483 6380 - mmontgomery@xtra.co.nz
Contact: Emma Dewhirst 027 469 9077 - em@thewoolstore.co.nz
Alternative Contact: Tony Orman 03 577 7875
Treasurer: Liz Stevenson - liz.stevenson1@yahoo.co.nz
E-mail: botonz@icloud.com
Delegates: Roger Randell 03 578 4005, John Leeder 03 578 8207





KAIKOURA BOATING & RECREATIONAL FISHING CLUB

PO Box 98	Date of becoming Full Members of Council - 21.11.20
Kaikoura	448 Members as at the end of last membership year
President:	Marty Sullivan
Secretary:	Robyn Eggers - 027 630 7589
E-mail:	info@kaikouraboatingclub.org.nz
Delegates:	Marty Sullivan

PEGASUS BAY GAME FISHING CLUB

PO box 1928	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 18.01.03
Christchurch	21 Members as at end of last membership year
C/o John Tully, 56 Mauger Drive	
Heathcote	
Christchurch 8022	
President:	Mitchell van Eekelen 027 938 3880 - mitch12230@hotmail.com
Contact/Secretary:	John Tully - Phone 027 276 1738
E-mail:	tullyman@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Peter van Eekelen 021 333 978 - peterve@xtra.co.nz
Weigh Stations: Weighperson John Tully 027 276 1738. Weighing times - by arrangement	

SOUTHERN SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

C/o Ian Carrick	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 13.04.02
11 Windsor Street	15 members as at end of last membership year
Invercargill 9810	
Contact:	Ian Carrick 027 490 8226 & 03 221 7010 Pvt - ian@windsorphysio.co.nz
President:	Grenville Caughey 03-215 7178 - gbcaughey@xtra.co.nz
Delegates:	Ian Carrick 0274 908226, Grenville Caughey 03 215 7178
Weigh Stations: No fixed site - Ian Carrick Ph 0274 908 226: Weigh times: To be arranged.	

TAUTUKU FISHING CLUB DUNEDIN & HAAST INC

PO Box 1488	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 22.09.79
Dunedin 9054	74 members as at end of last membership year
Contact:	Brett Bensemann 021 456 772 or 03 455 7592 - brettbensemann@gmail.com
Delegates:	Brett Bensemann 021 456 772 or 03 455 7592
Weigh Stations: Tautuku Fishing Clubhouse at Smaills Beach, Dunedin - Channel 62/64: Weighmaster - Mike Todd 021 042 2300. Weighing times - by Agreement. South Westland - manned during Nationals only	

Zone 8 - Eastern BOP

TE KAHA SPORT FISHING CLUB INC

PO Box 173	Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 24.09.94
Opotiki 3162	225 members as at end of last membership year
President/Contact:	Kane Walsh 0274 980993 - kane.walsh@pedersen-group.co.nz
Contact:	Julie Penny 027 361 5323 - juliepenney@yahoo.com
E-mail:	tekahasfc@gmail.com
Delegates:	Dave Murie 0274 725 746 - waklincars@xtra.co.nz
Weigh Stations: 58 Copenhagen Road, Te Kaha. Contact weighmasters Chris Tovey 07-325 2914 or Jim Moncur 07 325 2220. VHF 65. No charge for Affiliated Members. Weighing times by arrangement	





WAIHAU BAY SPORTS FISHING CLUB INC

C/o Waihau Bay Pdc

Opotiki 3199

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 29.09.73

546 members as at end of last membership year

President: Ben Muir 027 286 1574 - Muir.ben01@gmail.com

Contact: Christine Elmiger 021 1088817

E-mail: waihau10356@gmail.com

Delegates: Clyde Fraser 021 02939515, Christine Elmiger & Ben Muir, Scott Adamson 027 462 4769

Weigh Station: At Waihau Boat Ramp - Contact: Christine Elmiger - 07 325 3949 or

Deb Bromwich 027 3336434 Weighing Times - as arranged via Coastguard on Channel 65 - non member

\$20.00 courtesy weigh.

WHAKATANE SPORTFISHING CLUB

Muriwai Drive

Whakatane 3120

PO BOX 105

WHAKATANE 3158

Date of Becoming Full Members of Council - 28.09.68

3295 members as at end of last membership year

Contact: Linda Wright 07 307 0334, 027 205 7759

E-mail: office@wsfc.co.nz

Club Manager: Mark Read 027 304 8389, 07 307 0334

President: Karmann Tresidder 027 319 7035

Secretary: Linda Wright 07 307 0334, 027 205 7759 - office@wsfc.co.nz

Delegates: Milton Reynolds 027 473 7571, Denis Davey 07 308 4374

Heyden Johnson 027 483 3823

Weigh Stations: Wharf, Muriwai Drive, Whakatane - 07 308 4085. Weighmaster: Rod Oswald - 07 308 5731:

For weighing of fish please contact coastguard on VHF 18/60. Please be respectful of our weighmasters if you

are arriving late in the evening as our weighmasters are volunteers. No charge to affiliated members (Proof of

membership required). \$10.00 non-member fee. Non members courtesy weigh charge, 8.00am to 5.00pm

(\$10), after hours by arrangement (\$50)



The Badgemaking Experts

*"Helping you celebrate success and
acknowledge achievement"*

PH 0800 223 436

THEO MEYER (1980) LTD T/A BADGEMAKERS

9 NIXON ST, GREY LYNN, AUCKLAND, 1021

PO BOX 68-195 VICTORIA ST W., AUCKLAND 1010

PH: 64 9 3787653 FAX: 64 9 3765660

E: THETEAM@BADGEMAKERS.CO.NZ

W: WWW.BADGEMAKERS.CO.NZ

Full range of fish pins available

✓ Silver & Gold plated

✓ Coloured Snapper

✓ Sterling Silver (National Record)

✓ 9ct Gold (World Record)

✓ Ruby, Emerald & Diamond Eye

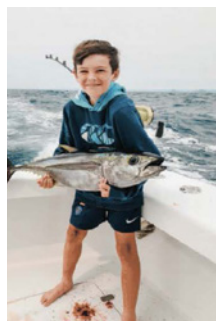
**LAPEL PINS
CLUB BADGES
KEYRINGS
MEDALLIONS
TROPHY CUPS
ENGRAVING
UV PRINTING
PLAQUES/AWARDS
LANYARDS
SIGNAGE
CORPORATE
PVC PRODUCTS**





PAST MEMBER CLUBS WHICH HAVE RESIGNED OR DISESTABLISHED

Fiordland Game Fishing Club Inc	1975 - 1995
Waikanae Game Fishing Club Inc	1992 - 1995
Ohinemuri Fishing Club Inc	1988 - 1997
Whangamata Sportfishing Club Inc	1983 - 1999
Kerikeri Game & Sports Fishing Club Inc	2000 - 2002
Bay of Whales Fishing Club Inc	1997 - 2003
NZ Sportfishing Inc	2003 - 2004
Ferrymead Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2005
Coromandel Recreational Fishing Club Inc	2002 - 2005
Tairua Boating & Game Fishing Club Inc	2000 - 2006
Light Anglers Association of NZ Inc	2003 - 2005
West Harbour Fishing Club Inc	2002 - 2009
Cape Egmont Boat Club Inc* - Club rejoined Council in 2017	1990 - 2010
Pukemanu Boating & Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2010
Twin Harbours Fishing Club Inc	1998 - 2012
Ngawi Sports Fishing Club Inc	1992 - 2012
Tangimoana Boating Club Inc	1998 - 2012
Dinsdale No 1 Fishing Club Inc	2003 - 2012
Wanganui Manawatu Sea Fishing Club Inc	2003 - 2013
Chalmers Recreational/Sports Fishing Club Inc* - Club was in recess for 3 years prior	2000 - 2013
Tokoroa Sports Fishing Club	2005 - 2015
Prospect Fishing Club	2014 - 2015
Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club* - Club rejoined Council in 2016	1971 - 2015
Hibiscus Coast Sports and Leisure Club	2007 - 2015
Hopin	2001 - 2016
Bay of Islands Sports Fishing Club	2013 - 2016
Napier Fishing Club	2015 - 2016
Albany Sportfishing Club	1996 - 2017
RNZYS/Auckland Sportfishing Club	1961 - 2017
Mahia Boating & Fishing Club	1991 - 2020



Brady Ruthe - Tairua Pauanui Sports Fishing Club





NEW ZEALAND

SPORT FISHING

YOUTH NATIONALS

2022

15 APRIL - 1 MAY



Entry \$5 per affiliated member

\$10 per non member

\$5 non member entering with member

Fish anywhere in NZ

Enter via your affiliated fishing club or online

For full details and terms and conditions visit

www.nzsportfishing.org.nz





PAST PRESIDENTS

		PRESIDENT'S CLUB	AGM HOST/VENUE	
1957	RG Chitty*	Tauranga	Whangarei	
1958			Auckland	
1959	LW Waldron*	Whangarei	Auckland	
1960	RG Chitty*	Tauranga	Auckland	
1961	RH Barnsley*	Bay of Islands	Auckland	
1962	A St C Belcher	Tauranga	Auckland	
1963	CD Thomas	Whangarei	Auckland	
1964	FJ Webber*	Whangaroa	Whangaroa	
1965	JP Crawford*	Mercury Bay	Mercury Bay	
1966	NR Brady*	Bay of Islands	Bay of Islands	
1967	AD Baldwin*	Kawau Island	Kawau Island	
1968	RH Barnsley*	Whangarei	Whangarei	
1969	GS Trill*	Tauranga	Tauranga	
1970	P Crawford*	Mercury Bay	Mercury Bay	
1971	FJ Webber*	Whangaroa	Whangaroa	
1972	CR Mason*	Kawau Island	Kawau Island	
1973	AD Baldwin*	Kawau Island	Whakatane	
1974	RK Morpeth*	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay	
1975	RK Morpeth*	Whakatane	Bay of Islands	
1976	NC Hudspeth*	Bay of Islands	Gisborne	
1977	NC Hudspeth*	Bay of Islands	Tauranga	
1978	AG Eastgate*	Gisborne	Whangarei	
1979	AG Eastgate*	Gisborne	Waihau Bay	
1980	RC Dinsdale*	Whangarei	Whangaroa	
1981	EK Wiig	Napier	Mercury Bay	
1982	EK Wiig	Napier	Auckland	
1983	GR Cranston*	Tauranga	Whakatane	
1984	GR Cranston*	Tauranga	Bay of Islands	
1985	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay	
1986	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Gisborne	
1987	TR Woolliams	Whakatane	Tautuku	
1988	ME Godfrey	Tauranga	Tauranga	
1989	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	Whangarei	
1990	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	Auckland	
1991	JR Chibnall	Bay of Islands	New Plymouth	
1992	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Whakatane	
1993	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Whangaroa	
1994	PL Short*	New Plymouth	Warkworth	
1995	RF Gildon	Whakatane	Tautuku	
1996	RF Gildon	Whakatane	Hawkes Bay	
1997	J Hough*	Gisborne	Whangarei	
1998	J Hough*	Gisborne	Cape Egmont	
1999	J Hough*/W Marshall	Gisborne/Tauranga	Bay of Islands	
2000	J Romeril	Warkworth	Gisborne	
2001	J Romeril	Warkworth	Tauranga	
2002	J Romeril	Warkworth	Kawhia	
2003	J Romeril	Warkworth	Te Kaha	
2004	J Romeril	Warkworth	Whangamata	
2005	J Romeril	Warkworth	Tautuku	
2006	J Romeril	Warkworth	Mercury Bay	
2007	J Romeril	Warkworth	Whakatane	
2008	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Hawkes Bay	
2009	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Hokianga	
2010	R Baker	NZ Land Based	Bay of Islands	
2011	R Baker	NZ Land Based	New Plymouth	
2012	M Connor	Ashley	Whangarei	
2013	M Connor	Ashley	Counties	
2014	M Connor	Ashley	Gisborne	





2015	M Connor	Ashley	Christchurch	
2016	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Whangamata	
2017	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Tauranga	
2017-18	P Appleyard	Big Fish	Auckland	
2019	B Gutsell	Waikato	Mana Wellington	
2020	B Gutsell	Waikato	Bay of Islands	
2020	B Gutsell	Waikato	New Plymouth	

*Deceased

New Zealand Big Game Fishing Council Inc changed its name to New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc

NZSFC TROPHIES

THE SAUL TROPHY

Most Tagged Fish of the Season

1986-87	F Hayward	Whangarei	23 Fish	
1987-88	F Hayward	Whangarei	42 Fish	

Most Tagged Fish 1989 Nationals

	R Mayo	Hawkes Bay	24 Fish	
1989-90	W Hall	Bay of Islands	15 Fish	
1990-91	J Lark	Hawkes Bay	52 Fish	
1991-92	J Lark	Hawkes Bay	63 Fish	
1992-93	K Pollock	Whakatane	30 Fish	
1993-94	J Brownlie	Bay of Islands	16 Fish	
1994-95	J Bryant	Kawhia	43 Fish	
1995-96	K Pollock	Te Kaha & Whakatane	24 Fish	
1996-97	W Lewis	Tautuku	75 Fish	
1997-98	W Lewis	Tautuku	307 Fish	
1998-99	W Lewis	Tautuku	86 Fish	
1999-00	W Lewis	Chalmers	124 Fish	
2000-01	W Lewis	Chalmers	79 Fish	
2001-02	W Lewis	Chalmers	64 Fish	
2002-03	J Angus	Whangaroa	58 Fish	
2003-04	R Hart	Raglan	46 Fish	
2004-05	R Hart	Raglan	79 Fish	
2005-06	S Young	Whangaroa	39 Fish	
2006-07	R Hart	Raglan	58 Fish	
2007-08	R Hart	Raglan	64 Fish	
2008-09	A Honeybone	Tairua-Pauanui	60 Fish	
2009-10	S Hartstone	Raglan	42 Fish	
2010-11	R Hart	Raglan	27 Fish	
2011-12	R Hart	Raglan	46 Fish	
2012-13	J Gregory	Whangaroa	73 Fish	
2013-14	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	66 Fish	
2014-15	R Hart	Raglan	33 Fish	
2015-16	D Pascoe	Houhora	25 Fish	
2016-17	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	32 Fish	
2017-18	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	74 Fish	
2018-19	S Mackay	Whangaroa	18 Fish	
2019-20	M Candy	Whangaroa	33 Fish	
2020-21	M Candy (Tie)	Whangaroa	13 Fish	
	A Langdon (Tie)	Muriwai	13 Fish	

FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON

1979-80	A Mitchell	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	29.12.79
1980-81	P Conning	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	25.12.80
1981-82	A Conner	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	30.12.81
1982-83	T Fuller	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	02.01.83





1983-84	E Lunjevich	Whangaroa	S/Marlin	29.12.83
1984-85	I Smith (Mrs)	Whangarei	S/Marlin	29.12.84
1985-86	G Brown	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	27.12.85
1986-87	R Going (Mrs)	Whangarei	S/Marlin	29.12.86
1987-88	P Crush	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	23.12.87
1988-89	W Lloyd	Bay of Islands	S/Marlin	10.12.88
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	S/Marlin	16.12.18
2019-20	D Hikuwai	Whangaroa	S/Marlin	24.12.19
2020-21	Kane Spiers	Mt Maunganui	S/Marlin	04.07.20

FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON - WEIGHED (Over 90 kg)

1989-90	B King	Bay of Islands	03.12.89	
1990-91	P Potter	Whangarei	17.12.90	
1991-92	B Greenbury	Whangaroa	17.12.91	
1992-93	R Macgibbon	Whangarei	26.12.92	
1993-94	G Rayner	Whangarei	28.12.93	
1994-95	B Johnson	Bay of Islands	30.12.94	
1995-96	B Lucas	Whangaroa	25.12.95	
1996-97	S Rinkin	Whangarei	06.12.96	
1997-98	H Taylor	Whangarei	27.12.97	
1998-99	J Ardern	Whangarei	31.12.98	
1999-00	R Maitland	Bay of Islands	08.12.99	
2000-01	J Latta	Bay of Islands	26.12.00	
2001-02	E Wharerau	Bay of Islands	22.12.01	
2002-03	G DE Latour	Whangarei	22.12.02	
2003-04	W Milich	Hokianga	07.01.04	
2004-05	D Hawkins	Whangarei	04.01.05	
2005-06	R Going	Whangarei	28.12.05	
2006-07	C Pille	Bay of Islands	04.01.07	
2007-08	M Goodhew	Whakatane	02.01.08	
2008-09	S Smith	Whangamata	27.12.08	
2009-10	S Marsh	Bay of Islands	26.12.09	
2010-11	V Muldrock	Whangaroa	30.12.10	
2011-12	D Pascoe	Houhora	05.01.12	
2012-13	J Lee	Whangamata	29.12.12	
2013-14	D Lefever	Whangarei	31.12.13	
2014-15	C Gibbs	Mt Maunganui	30.12.14	
2015-16	D Meinhold	Manukau	26.12.15	
2016-17	J Poninghouse	Manukau	31.12.16	
2017-18	M Josephs	Whangaroa	16.12.17	
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	16.12.18	
2019-20	D Hikuwai	Whangaroa	24.12.19	
2020-21	Kane Spiers	Mt Maunganui	04.07.20	

FIRST MARLIN OF THE SEASON - TAGGED & RELEASED

1989-90	F Tyler	Bay of Islands	11.07.89	
1990-91	D Moselen	Whangarei	23.12.90	
1991-92	R Horton	Bay of Islands	20.12.91	
1992-93	C Cropper	Bay of Islands	27.12.92	
1993-94	V Going	Whangarei	11.11.93	
1994-95	P Sigley	Bay of Islands	31.12.94	
1995-96	D Frost	Bay of Islands	08.12.95	
1996-97	H Dodson	Bay of Islands	14.12.96	
1997-98	L Nichols	Bay of Islands	14.12.97	
1998-99	M Erickson	Bay of Islands	08.12.98	
1999-00	N Davey	Bay of Islands	01.07.99	
2000-01	A Candy	Whangaroa	21.12.00	
2001-02	W Going	Whangarei	22.12.01	
2002-03	J Hargen	Bay of Islands	13.01.03	
2003-04	I Mason	Whangarei	04.01.04	
2004-05	G Sowerby	Bay of Islands	07.11.04	
2005-06	T Buist	Bay of Islands	29.12.05	
2006-07	T Owen	Whangarei	14.01.07	
2007-08	L Matthews	Houhora	29.12.07	





2008-09	M Tidmarsh	Mercury Bay	04.01.09	
2009-10	M McDowell	Mercury Bay	24.12.09	
2010-11	M Taylor	Whangarei	31.12.10	
2011-12	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	04.01.12	
2012-13	S Angus	Doubtless Bay	28.12.12	
2013-14	T Fathers	Bowentown	28.12.13	
2014-15	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.14	
2015-16	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.15	
2016-17	K Ridling	Whangarei	03.07.16	
2017-18	C Riley	Whangarei	08.07.17	
2018-19	B Webb	Tauranga	28.12.18	
2019-20	M Beard	Whangaroa	01.01.20	
2020-21	Cam Rathe	Warkworth	13.02.21	

THE ROB DINSDALE MEMORIAL TROPHY - First Marlin of the Season

2006-07	C Pille	Bay of Islands	04.01.07	
2007-08	L Matthews	Houhora	29.12.07	
2008-09	S Smith	Whangamata	27.12.08	
2009-10	M McDowell	Mercury Bay	24.12.09	
2010-11	V Muldrock	Whangaroa	30.12.10	
2011-12	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands	04.01.12	
2012-13	S Angus	Doubtless Bay	28.12.12	
2013-14	T Fathers	Bowentown	28.12.13	
2014-15	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.14	
2015-16	K Ridling	Whangarei	01.07.15	
2016-17	K Ridling	Whangarei	03.07.16	
2017-18	C Riley	Whangarei	08.07.17	
2018-19	J Nicholson	Mercury Bay GFC	16.12.18	
2019-20	D Hikuwai	Whangaroa	24.12.19	
2020-21	Kane Spiers	Mt Maunganui	04.07.20	

THE PETER & NOELINE SHORT MEMORIAL TROPHY - For the most tagged Billfish each Season

1995-96	R Fleming	Bay of Islands	14 Fish	
1996-97	C Reed	Bay of Islands	27 Fish	
1997-98	C Reed	Bay of Islands	9 Fish	
1998-99	M Elliott	Houhora	7 Fish	
1999-00	S Matheson	Whangarei	21 Fish	
2000-01	C Scott & C McIntyre	Whangaroa	10 Fish	
2001-02	J Angus	Whangaroa	12 Fish	
2002-03	J Angus	Whangaroa	50 Fish	
2003-04	J Angus	Whangaroa	22 Fish	
2004-05	C McIntyre	Whangaroa	22 Fish	
2005-06	C McIntyre	Whangaroa	17 Fish	
2006-07	L Duvivier	Whangaroa	19 Fish	
2007-08	M Marchandise	Whangaroa	14 Fish	
2008-09	F Nilsen	Whangaroa	24 Fish	
2009-10	T Batson	Tauranga	17 Fish	
2010-11}	J Gregory	Whangaora	12 Fish	
2010-11}	J Gigger	Whangaroa	12 Fish	
2010-11}	P Berolzheimer	Whangaroa	12 Fish	
2011-12	J Gregory	Whangaroa	41 Fish	
2012-13	J Gregory	Whangaroa	62 Fish	
2013-14	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	64 Fish	
2014-15	G Peake	Raglan	19 Fish	
2015-16	D Pascoe	Houhora	16 Fish	
2016-17	D Pascoe	Houhora	11 Fish	
2017-18	J Gregory	Doubtless Bay	66 Fish	
2018-19	R Haines	Bay of Islands	11 Fish	
2019-20	M Gilligan	Whangaroa	12 Fish	
2020-21	Alan Langdon	Muriwai	13 Fish	

TOP JUNIOR ANGLER OF THE YEAR (Most Meritorious)

2000-01	T Flood	Whangarei		
2001-02	T Franich	Warkworth		





2002-03	Z Roderick	Tauranga		
2003-04	J Angus	Whangaroa		
2004-05	R Angus	Whangaroa		
2005-06	R Corden	Whangaroa		
2006-07	S James	Whangaroa		
2007-08	D Woolhouse	Hawke's Bay		
2008-09	G Sutherland	Bay of Islands		
2009-10	S Marsh	Bay of Islands		
2010-11	B Batterton	Bay of Islands		
2011-12	M Angus	Bay of Islands		
2012-13	T Hemingway	Mt Maunganui		
2013-14	H Scott	Bay of Islands		
2014-15	L Jenson	Tauranga		
2015-16	H Scott	Bay of Islands		
2016-17	S Hayes	Whangarei		
2017-18	M Jackson	Manukau Sports		
2018-19	M Ross	Whangarei		
2019-20	O Avery	Bay of Islands		
2020-21	Wyatt Johnston	Whakatane		

GRAND SLAM AWARDS:

Presented at the NZSFC AGM Held 15-16 October 2021

Billfish Tagging Slam GREG HALIDAY

Shortbill Spearfish	
Black Marlin	
Blue Marlin	
Striped Marlin	
Broadbill Swordfish	

**see www.nzsportfishing.org.nz for earlier Awards.*

LORD NORRIE GOLD CUP (Heaviest Striped Marlin Each Season)

1966-67	G Parlour	Whangaroa	184.61 kg	
1967-68	G Cunningham	Tauranga	182.79 kg	
1968-69	B Moody	Tauranga	175.54 kg	
1969-70	R Thompson	Tauranga	183.70 kg	
1970-71	T Hume	Tauranga	156.49 kg	
1971-72	E Cox	Whangaroa	178.71 kg	
1972-73	D Walker	Bay of Islands	161.48 kg	
1973-74	B Brittain (Mrs)	Tauranga	182.79 kg	
1974-75	J Boyle	Tauranga	180.53 kg	
1975-76	C Carabott	Bay of Islands	181.89 kg	
1976-77	P Bryers	Bay of Islands	189.37 kg	
1977-78	D Evans	Bay of Islands	180.95 kg	
1978-79	G Munro	Whangarei	168.40 kg	
1979-80	K Rober	Bay of Islands	183.47 kg	
1980-81	J Main (Mrs)	Whangarei	188.00 kg	
1981-82	B Jenkinson	Tauranga	206.50 kg	
1982-83	R Hall (Mrs)	Bay of Islands	192.00 kg	
1983-84	D Stampa	Bay of Islands	174.00 kg	
1984-85	W Mills	Whakatane	161.00 kg	
1985-86	W Boniface	Whangarei	224.01 kg	
1986-87	D Charteris	Taranaki	173.00 kg	
1987-88	A Antonelli	Bay of Islands	161.04 kg	
1988-89	C Arfman	Taranaki	169.00 kg	
1989-90	D Bellew (Mrs)	Whangarei	156.00 kg	
1990-91	A Bint	Taranaki	170.00 kg	
1991-92	K Oddy	Bay of Islands	188.00 kg	
1992-93	L Wilkie	Houhora	179.00 kg	
1993-94	T Johnson	Houhora	192.20 kg	





1994-95	P Holdsworth	Bay of Islands	196.80 kg	
1995-96	R Sheard	Whangaroa	180.40 kg	
1996-97	A Mathie	Tauranga	179.50 kg	
1997-98	R Hardy	Whangarei	172.50 kg	
1998-99	G Trezona	Te Kaha	171.40 kg	
1999-00	J Hamilton	Whangarei	157.80 kg	
2000-01	S Wilkinson	Whangaroa	165.80 kg	
2001-02	N Rist	Tauranga	158.10 kg	
2002-03	Z Roderick	Tauranga	184.70 kg	
2003-04	P Chipman	Manukau Sport	164.05 kg	
2004-05	D Barlow	Mercury Bay	172.80 kg	
2005-06	Peter Bush	Manukau Sport	188.70 kg	
2006-07	M Jones	Kawhia	178.00 kg	
2007-08	G Le Compte	Pegasus Bay	181.20 kg	
2008-09	B Hunniford	Big Fish	168.60 kg	
2009-10	J Gigger	Whangaroa	204.50 kg	
2010-11	R Alexander	Big Fish	197.00 kg	
2011-12	R Brown	Bay of Islands	177.30 kg	
2012-13	L Robertson	Whangaroa	186.70 kg	
2013-14	K Manning	Whangamata	200.15 kg	
2014-15	D Holmberg	Tauranga	173.00 kg	
2015-16	M Cowan	Whangaroa	211.6 kg	
2016-17	C Wilson	Mt Maunganui	196.6kg	
2017-18	S Mccully	Marsden Cove	201.4 kg	
2018-19	J Mawer	Bay of Islands	191.50kg	
2019-20	K Gentry	Whangarei	160kg	
2020-21	Mike Pamment	Tauranga	179.80kg	

THE OLD MAN AND THE SEA CUP (Most Meritorious Catch Each Season)

1966-67	No Award			
1967-68	W Bannister	Whangaroa		
1968-69	No Award			
1969-70	J Hannah	Whangarei		
1970-71	No Award			
1971-72	A Clark (Mrs)	Bay of Islands		
1972-73	N Massey (Mrs)	Tauranga		
1973-74	L Blomfield	Bay of Islands		
1974-75	L Going	Whangarei		
1975-76	Sir William Stevenson	Whangarei		
1976-77	A Stevenson	Whangarei		
1977-78	R Campbell	Bay of Islands		
1978-79	K Beale (Miss)	Bay of Islands		
1979-80	J Going (Miss)	Whangarei		
1980-81	B Hill	Bay of Islands		
1981-82	B Ovenden	Whangarei		
1982-83	A Mollard	Whangarei		
1983-84	L Goebel	Whakatane		
1984-85	G Flett	Hawkes Bay		
1985-86	W Gardiner	Taranaki		
1986-87	K Oyler (Miss)	Whangaroa		
1987-88	B Urwin	Taranaki		
1988-89	F (Pop) Looney	Taranaki		
1989-90	M Shanaghan	Hawkes Bay		
1990-91	W Simpson	Whakatane		
1991-92	S Irvine	Whangaroa		
1992-93	R Civil	Whangaroa		
1993-94	S Powell	Kawhia		
1994-95	M Mckeown	Kawhia		
1995-96	A Jorion	Waihou Bay		
1996-97	L Stone	Bay of Islands		
1997-98	S Mossman	Auckland		
1998-99	D King	Ngawi		
1999-00	G Sinclair	Bay of Islands		





2000-01	M Clerke	Tauranga		
2001-02	A Jorion	Gisborne-Tatapouri		
2002-03	J Garrett	Bay of Islands		
2003-04	E Jacobsen	Houhora		
2004-05	C Angus	Tautuku		
2005-06	P Jackson	Waihau Bay		
2006-07	A Carey	Houhora		
2007-08	R Meade	Waihau Bay		
2008-09	M Armistead	Tauranga		
2009-10	J Garrett	Bay of Islands		
2010-11	M Ellwood	Mercury Bay		
2011-12	S Dobson	Mt Maunganui		
2012-13	T Royal	Bay of Islands		
2013-14	S Smith	Whangarei		
2014-15	G Yukich	Manukau		
2015-16	C Johnson	Whangarei		
2016-17	N Sinden	Ahipara		
2017-18	W Going	Whangarei		
2018-19	A Langdon	Muriwai		
2019-20	L Randrup	Waihau Bay		
2020-21	Jarryd Craven	Tauranga		

FISHERMAN OF THE YEAR - (Heaviest Game Fish Caught Each Season)

1966-67	W Gasquoine	Tauranga	Tiger Shark	357.08 kg
1967-68	R Greig	Bay of Islands	Pacific Blue Marlin	461.30 kg
1968-69	M Larsen	Tauranga	Mako Shark	425.02 kg
1969-70	J Penwarden	Tauranga	Mako Shark	481.26 kg
1970-71	N Brady	Bay of Islands	Mako Shark	312.98 kg
1971-72	J Bloomfield	Whakatane	Black Marlin	413.68 kg
1972-73	N Russ	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	346.09 kg
1973-74	J Gerulaitis	Whangarei	Black Marlin	287.12 kg
1974-75	B Galvin	Whangarei	Thresher Shark	335.20 kg
1975-76	B Anson	Tauranga	Pacific Blue Marlin	340.19 kg
1976-77	A Barclay	Bay of Islands	Black Marlin	342.46 kg
1977-78	D Hague	Whakatane	Black Marlin	444.00 kg
1978-79	F Wright	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	305.00 kg
1979-80	J Mildenhall	Whakatane	Mako Shark	302.50 kg
1980-81	D North (Mrs)	Whangarei	Thresher Shark	363.80 kg
1981-82	S Clayden	Bay of Islands	Black Marlin	383.00 kg
1982-83	D Hannah	Bay of Islands	Thresher Shark	348.00 kg
1983-84	R Deans	Whakatane	Mako Shark	463.00 kg
1984-85	G Flett	Hawkes Bay	Mako Shark	385.00 kg
1985-86	J Clements (Mrs)	Whangarei	Mako Shark	316.02 kg
1986-87	C Smellie	Whangaroa	Mako Shark	344.04 kg
1987-88	B Urwin	Taranaki	Mako Shark	379.05 kg
1988-89	J Hardstaff	Whangarei	Blue Marlin	412.00 kg
1989-90	M Shanaghan	Hawkes Bay	Mako Shark	463.08 kg
1990-91	W Simpson	Whakatane	Black Marlin	373.60 kg
1991-92	S Hardwidge	Bay of Islands	Mako Shark	416.60 kg
1992-93	J Harrison (Mrs)	Whangarei	Mako Shark	313.00 kg
1993-94	I Bowden	Te Kaha	Blue Marlin	317.80 kg
1994-95	T Emerson	Wairarapa	Mako Shark	348.00 kg
1995-96	G Cleary	Bowentown	Blue Marlin	301.20 kg
1996-97	G Walton	Bay of Islands	Mako	350.20 kg
1997-98	T Harding	Bay of Islands	Blue Marlin	456.80 kg
1998-99	C Garland	Hawkes Bay	Mako	418.60 kg
1999-00	A Connor	Whangarei	Black Marlin	430.00 kg
2000-01	J Moncur	Te Kaha	Blue Marlin	420.60 kg
2001-02	A Jorion	Gis-Tatapouri	Black Marlin	473.20 kg
2002-03	S Eden	Mt Maunganui	Mako Shark	377.90 kg
2003-04	N Barton	Manukau Sport	Tiger Shark	376.20 kg
2004-05	D Haddon	Waihau Bay	Blue Marlin	301.00 kg
2005-06	G Van Hellemond	Whangamata	Blue Marlin	329.70 kg





2006-07	L Melody	New Plymouth	Blue Marlin	354.20 kg
2007-08	R Meade	Waihou Bay	Blue Marlin	442.80 kg
2008-09	G Bee	Hawke's Bay	Mako	384.20 kg
2009-10	S Keefe	Waihou Bay	Blue Marlin	366.60 kg
2010-11	M Ellwood	Mercury Bay	Blue Marlin	393.80 kg
2011-12	J Gigger	Whangaroa	Broadbill	404.40 kg
2012-13	M Coffin	Whakatane	Broadbill	309.40 kg
2013-14	D Pascoe	Houhora	Pacific Bluefin Tuna	411.60 kg
2014-15	D Ngarama	Te Aroha	Blue Marlin	315.00 kg
2015-16	C Johnson	Whangarei	Black Marlin	362.8 kg
2016-17	W Wilson	Muriwai	Blue Marlin	466 kg
2017-18	C Markov	Tauranga	Blue Marlin	350.2 kg
2018-19	A Langdon	Muriwai	Broadbill	335.20kg
2019-20	L Randrup	Waihou Bay	Blue Marlin	492.4kg
2020-21	Jarryd Craven	Tauranga	Black Marlin	434.5kg

THE HART TROPHY Best Live Marine Photo taken by an Amateur

2003-04	M Van Der Wal	Manukau Sport Fishing Club
2004-05	M Hemingway	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2005-06	W Joyce	Tautuku Fishing Club Dunedin & Haast Inc
2006-07	A Saunders	Counties Sports Fishing Club
2007-08	S Hemingway	Mt Maunganui Sport Fishing Club
2008-09	J Headley	Mahia Boating & Fishing Club
2009-10	J McLaren (Aged 9)	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2010-11	R Malone	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club
2011-12	R Malone	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club
2012-13	Team Bosca	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
2013-14	N Browne	Whakatakataka Bay Sport Fishing Club
2014-15	J Tombleson	Tauranga
2015-16	K Bennetto	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
2016-17	A Greenhalgh	Bay of Islands Swordfish Club
2017-18	I Steed	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2018-19	B Rhodes	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club
2019-20	Not Awarded	
2020-21	TBA	

THE ANGLER OF THE YEAR* - Open to all anglers that have competed successfully at Club, National and International level, and contributed to the sport of Sport Fishing.

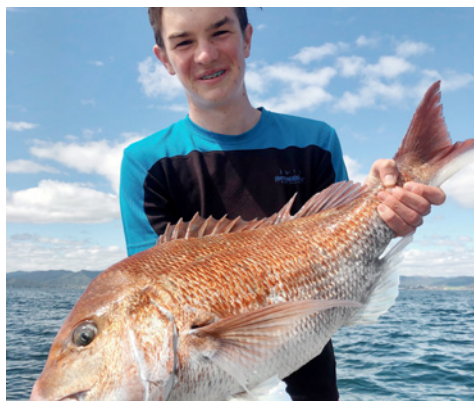
2020-21	Not awarded	
---------	-------------	--

VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR* - Open to all volunteers who have contributed to the sport of fishing

2020-21	Brenda Saul	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club
---------	-------------	---------------------------------

CLUB OF THE YEAR

2020-21	Tairua - Pauanui Sport Fishing Club	
---------	-------------------------------------	--



Hayden Speed – Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club



Daniel Wilson – Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club



Let us do the hard work

so you don't have to

Our rates have consistently provided our investors with **considerably higher returns** than bank term deposits

Why invest with us?

- Start investing with as little as \$500
- Flexibility on how much and how often to invest
- Choose to have the interest returns distributed quarterly, or reinvest them
- No joining fees
- Investments are secured by registered first mortgages over a mix of NZ properties
- We offer a PIE fund option that may suit some investors



FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST

INVESTMENTS | PROPERTY FINANCE

0800 321 113 | fmt.co.nz

NZ MORTGAGE AWARDS 2021
WINNER
NON-BANK OF THE YEAR

First Mortgage Managers Limited, the issuer, is not a registered bank under the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act. Product Disclosure Statements are available at fmt.co.nz.



FIRST MORTGAGE TRUST
INVESTMENTS | PROPERTY FINANCE

Please note the following rule changes for the 2022 Nationals.

- 1. Fish should be weighed from the boat they were caught from, whether on their boat trailer or in the water. Fish can't be transferred to another boat any time for the purpose of weighing the catch except in exceptional circumstances. For safety reasons only, a fish maybe transferred to take to a weigh station as long as the boat on which the fish is caught is in sight of weigh station, or within one nautical mile of the weigh station. The only other exceptions are if the angler or anglers as a team are changing boat because of availability, or in an emergency i.e. a breakdown.*
- 2. Tag cards must be sighted either physically or electronically by the Club the team is fishing for, within 36 hours of being tagged, noting that the closing time for all submissions is 4 pm on the final day.*
- 3. The minimum weight for Yellowtail Kingfish is 75cm.*

NOTE

*In all situations if any aggregate points category is tied at the end of the tournament, the angler or team to boat/release their last fish first is deemed to be the winner, date and time of boating or release must be recorded on the catch card (if no time is stated then it will default to **11:59pm** **Therefore it is imperative that catch or tag times are noted.***

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The New Zealand “Nationals” shall form the arena in which anglers from throughout New Zealand compete, club against club, team against team and angler against angler for the honour of winning various trophies and titles that have been offered for this tournament.

The ‘Council’ will determine the rules and conditions that will apply to this tournament.

The ‘Council’ will determine the dates and hours of fishing the tournament.

In addition to the NZSFC Nationals Tournament Rules and Conditions, the following will also apply:

1. The NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations are incorporated as tournament rules. Only fish caught in accordance with these Fishing Rules and regulations and within the intent of these rules will qualify for the tournament.
2. All current New Zealand Laws and Regulations regarding the taking of fish in New Zealand territorial waters.

The New Zealand Sport Fishing Council reserves the right to use any information received by it through results sheets of the **NATIONAL TOURNAMENT** for publicity, statistical, or other purposes that may be beneficial to the Council or it's membership.

1. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE

A Judicial Committee will be appointed prior to the tournament starting. The Judicial Committee's decisions shall be final on all matters pertaining to the contest, and any controversy arising over interpretation of these rules. Any dispute relating to the weight of a fish must be lodged with the weighmaster prior to the fish being removed from the weigh station. All other disputes must be lodged in writing and emailed or faxed to the tournament secretary within 48 hours of the tournament ending. The judicial committee may delay the final results if any dispute requires further investigating. Final results will then be announced, with no subsequent protests or disputes being accepted.

2. SAFETY

Although the Tournament has been arranged for 8 days, it is the skipper's responsibility to determine that on any one day, the sea conditions and weather forecasts are safe for his/her boat to put to sea. The Tournament is being run nationwide and the fact that boats may be fishing in one area, is not to be taken as an indicator that it is safe to fish in any other area. It is each Skipper's responsibility to ensure that the boat they intend to participate in is capable of putting to sea safely.





It is the Skipper's responsibility to ensure that the boat carries minimum legal safety equipment and flotation aids, including the requirements of local Coastguard/Harbour Board, or any other local body that has assumed control over the waterways and ocean that the team intend to fish in.

Each boat must have a reliable means of communication, with the expectation that they can make contact, or be contacted at all times. Each Boat must return to port, or report to their base each day. Any club who is made aware of a Skipper who has put to sea against the advice or directions of one of the authorities named above, or who has not met minimum safety requirements in equipment must report the matter to the Tournament Secretary, and the Judicial Committee will consider the complaint and can disqualify the team. Any such disqualification will also disqualify any catches previously weighed by that team for the Tournament.

Land Based, Kayak, and personal Watercraft teams will suffer the same penalties if they are found to have ignored advice from officers of surf lifesaving clubs operating in the area.

3. INFRACTIONS

Any person, club, boat skipper or crew, guilty of infraction of the rules could be disqualified from participation in this or any other NZ Sport Fishing Council contest.

4. ELIGIBILITY AND CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

All team members must be financial members of an affiliated club. Team members that enter as a day member must pay the day membership fee for each and every day (8 days), irrespective of how many days the team member actually fishes.

All clubs being represented in the National Tournament must be affiliated to, and be financial members of the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council Inc. For the Club to be considered financial their fees must be paid and in the NZSFC account prior to the Tournament commencing.

Junior anglers must be under the age of 17 years at the conclusion of the tournament.

All teams must have access to a copy of the rules for the National Tournament.

All teams must nominate a member who will be responsible for the receiving of information for that team, and for certifying that the above conditions have been met.

All information given to the nominated member **shall be deemed to have been given to the whole team.**

A signed entry form, accompanied by the appropriate entry fees for the whole team must be lodged with the club the team is fishing for, before an entry is valid.

5. REGISTRATION

A registration fee of \$25 per angler (inclusive of GST) must accompany the official entry **form and be paid to the club the angler is representing.**

All teams must register **at the headquarters of the club they are going to represent** in the tournament. Correct registration is the team's responsibility through their nominated member.

All team members must be registered, and registration fees paid **before** they commence fishing. New teams, and additional team members can register after the tournament has started but registrations must be completed, and registration fees paid, and the Tournament Secretary notified **before** they commence fishing.

When members of unincorporated clubs are entering the Nationals and fishing for Council trophies, they must prove they are a separate club in their own right and not part of another club, as indicated in the Bylaws.

6. CLUB RESPONSIBILITIES

All participating clubs must have a nominated recorder, who will be the official contact for the Tournament Secretary for all matters relating to the tournament.

For the 2022 Nationals the preferred method of receiving and transmitting results will be by email. Council would expect all clubs to make a serious attempt to comply with this preference.

All participating clubs must have an email address to receive and transmit results and other information between the club and tournament secretary.

All catches must be relayed to the tournament secretary on the day the fish is weighed or tagged. A day being 6 pm to 6 pm (see rule 9).

Daily catch results must be transmitted to the Tournament Secretary not later than 7.30 pm each day and be certified as true and correct. (Certifying will eliminate the need to send catch certificates in)

Nil returns are just as important as positive returns!

Final catch results must reach the Tournament Secretary prior to 8 pm on the last fishing day of the tournament. The results for Day 8 will be sent as Day 8's results but Recorders and Anglers will have 24





hours to check that all fish have been entered and recorded correctly.

Tagged fish must be reported as soon as possible after the fish has been tagged but must not be notified to the Tournament Secretary until such times as the card has been sighted electronically or physically by the Club the team is fishing for unless prior arrangements have been made. All tagged fish must be reported by the club to NZSFC by 8 pm on the final day.

All affiliated clubs must provide courtesy weighing and email/fax reporting to all anglers fishing in the tournament in line with Rule 13.

Clubs who have teams fishing away from their home base should make every effort to make sure they are aware of their obligations under Rule 13.

Clubs must provide competent weighmasters to officiate during the clubs weighing times.

Clubs should hold a pre-tournament briefing to make teams aware of their responsibilities as regards all aspects of the tournament – Local Coastguard/Harbour rules, radio frequencies and weigh station times.

Clubs must have available copies of the Council booklet for teams to purchase or copies of the rules so there is no excuse for teams to be ignorant of the rules

7 TEAMS

Teams will be identified by a team name as well as a team number. The Council will, through the clubs, allocate the team number.

All members of the team must fish for the same club, and at least one member of the team must belong to the club they are fishing for. A team must comprise not less than two (2) and not more than ten (10) persons. There must be less than two members of the same team on the boat at any one time and in the interests of safety at least one person on the boat should be over the age of 18 years.

If for any reason the responsible member is changed, the tournament secretary must be notified as soon as possible.

MORE THAN ONE team may fish off the same boat, but all teams must be fishing the Nationals tournament.

Teams may change boats during the tournament but must retain the same team name and number. At any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must be on the same boat.

No substitute of a team may be made after registration without the consent of the tournament secretary (generally it should not be expected to have substitutes approved after the tournament has commenced).

In the case of land based anglers, at any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must, be on a stretch of uninterrupted foreshore, must be in sight of one another, and without the use of aids, be close enough together to be able to call to one another. Or if fishing from a structure, (such as a wharf or jetty) all members must fish from the structure.

In the case of Kayak and Watercraft anglers, at any one time, all members of the team who are fishing must be in sight of one another, and without the use of aids, be close enough together to be able to call to one another. They must have all prescribed safety equipment deemed appropriate for Kayak and Watercraft users. As per team numbers rule, minimum of two anglers (that may fish on one kayak or watercraft, or individual watercrafts) and no more than 10 anglers allowed.

With the exception of the rule regarding the catching of bait, only team members may fish from the boat during the tournament, and only team members may catch any of the fish as listed under Rule 15 Species. Guests, spectators and crew on the boat who are not team members may assist with the boating of tournament fish. When no game fishing tackle is in the water, they may assist with the catching of baitfish but may not catch any of the tournament species.

Fish should be weighed from the boat they were caught from, whether on their boat trailer or in the water. Fish can't be transferred to another boat any time for the purpose of weighing the catch except in exceptional circumstances. For safety reasons only, a fish maybe transferred to take to a weigh station as long as the boat on which the fish is caught is in sight of weigh station, or within one nautical mile of the weigh station. The only other exceptions are if the angler or anglers as a team are changing boat because of availability, or in an emergency i.e. a breakdown. In both these situations their catch when weighed will have to be ratified by the disputes committee. This rule does not apply to Land based Anglers. Catch cards for weighed fish and Tag cards for tagged fish should also be handed in or reported from the boat the team is fishing from by a representative of the team.





It is the team's responsibility to make themselves familiar with the rules.

Teams will nominate a responsible member on the registration form. Any official information given to the responsible member shall be deemed to have been given to the whole team.

8 ANGLERS

Anglers may change teams but **must not start fishing** from the new team until the tournament secretary has been notified of the change.

Anglers who change teams shall leave all team points behind but will take individual points with them.

9 FISHING DAYS AND TIMES

The tournament will run for eight days, finishing on the last Saturday in February. Teams can start fishing at 6 am on the first day. All catch cards must sighted by a weighmaster or recorder by 4pm on the final day.

There is no lines out of the water time, an angler may fish until such time as they believe that if they land a fish they can have their catch card for weighed fish sighted by a weighmaster of the club weighing the fish **by 4pm** on the final day. There is no playing out of fish after **4pm** on the final day. All fish must be reported to NZSFC by the Club the team is fishing for by 8 pm on the final day.

10 AREA

The tournament will be fished in that area of water bounded by a line 200 miles from New Zealand's two main islands. The provisions of Rule 14 reporting of catches, Rule 11 Weighing, and Rule 2 Safety, must be adhered to.

11 WEIGH Station and Equipment

All fish must be caught on rod and reel only (handlines are permitted only for the catching of bait). All fish must be weighed in the line class of the line manufacturers rating of the line used. All tackle must comply with NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations.

Only non-offset circle hooks can be used targeting Billfish when using live and dead natural baits.

All fish must be weighed or Tag cards presented at the official weigh stations for the tournament i.e. weigh stations are as listed in the front of the NZSFC yearbook, plus any others notified to and accepted by the tournament secretary prior to the tournament.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of the fish shall be presented to the weighmaster for

inspection. The timing of the presentation/inspection is dependent on if the fish is weighed or Tagged (refer below to Section 11a and 11b). In the event that any of the tackle or equipment is incomplete or cannot be presented to the weighmaster, **(exception- please see note in 11b Tag & Release regarding hooks cut free)** the catch will be deemed incomplete and the fish will not qualify for the tournament.

Any matters where the weighmaster cannot make a final decision on, they are to notify the tournament secretary in writing within 24 hours explaining the situation, so the judicial committee can make a final call on the eligibility of the catch for the tournament.

11a. Weighing

All fish must be weighed within 36 hours of being caught.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of the fish shall be presented to the weighmaster for inspection at the time of weighing. Weighmasters have the right to inspect any gear on the boat at any time of weighing.

11b. Tag and Release (T & R)

Tag cards must be sighted either physically or electronically by the Club the team is fishing for, within 36 hours of being tagged, noting that the closing time for all submissions is 4 pm on the final day.

All tackle and equipment used in the capture of a T & R fish **MUST** be presented to a weighmaster or IGFA Rep for inspection when the hardcopy Tag card is submitted. **For all Billfish, Large Tuna and Sharks - in the event the hook cannot be safely removed or in the best interests of fish welfare, it is acceptable to cut the leader as close as practically possible to the hook and release the fish, the trace must still be presented to the weighmaster for inspection / measuring along with all other tackle and equipment.**

Where Tags have been submitted electronically, the original Hardcopy card must be submitted (including equipment inspection) within 24 hours of the tournament ending. Failure to hand in any tag card within this timeframe will result in the tagged fish being removed from the tournament.

All Tag cards must be accompanied by photographic evidence of the Tag clearly inserted into the caught fish. This may be a still photo or video. Failure to provide photographic evidence which confirms the placement of the Tag and species of the fish will result in the tagged fish being removed from the tournament.





Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)	Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)	Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)	Length (cm)	Average wt (kg)
75	5.5	92	9.7	109	15.5	126	23.1
76	5.7	93	10.0	110	15.9	127	23.6
77	5.9	94	10.3	111	16.3	128	24.1
78	6.1	95	10.6	112	16.7	129	24.6
79	6.4	96	10.9	113	17.1	130	25.2
80	6.6	97	11.2	114	17.5	131	25.7
81	6.8	98	11.5	115	17.9	132	26.3
82	7.1	99	11.9	116	18.4	133	26.8
83	7.3	100	12.2	117	18.8	134	27.4
84	7.5	101	12.5	118	19.3	135	27.9
85	7.8	102	12.9	119	19.7	136	28.5
86	8.0	103	13.2	120	20.2	137	29.1
87	8.3	104	13.6	121	20.7	138	29.7
88	8.6	105	14.0	122	21.1	139	30.3
89	8.8	106	14.3	123	21.6	140	30.9
90	9.1	107	14.7	124	22.1		
91	9.4	108	15.1	125	22.6		

12 FORMULA BASIS

The formula is the weight of the fish times 100 divided by the line weight for weighed fish.

Tagged and released points are as follows:

- Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill & Striped Marlin - 600 points
- Spearfish - 100 points
- Shark - 100 points
- Tuna (yellowfin, bluefin, bigeye, butterfly) 150 points
- Yellowtail - 25 points

These tag and release points are regardless of line weight (but must be within the line weights referred to in 15 (Species Section 1).

Points are gained by:

For Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Tuna, Shark and Yellowtail **all tagged fish and measured and released fish will score points along with the top 3 scoring fish weighed. Only the top 3 scoring Mahimahi, Albacore, (Skipjack, & Slender Tuna combined), Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally will count in their sections.**

Capped shark points - The maximum points for a weighed shark is 1250 points plus 1 point per kilo weighed

Kingfish - points for length - Instead of weighing Kingfish, fish may be 'weighed' using the conversion in the following table for a fish of a particular length, and then normal formula basis applied. **Points for length only applies for released fish**, and photographic evidence on a sanctioned NZSFC / NZ Fishing Comp measure board must be supplied

as evidence to gain the relevant points. No gaff to be used, unless lip gaffed. Length is measured as a straight line under the fish Nose with mouth closed to centre of Tail Fork, rounded down to the nearest centimetre. Anglers are encouraged to Tag the fish, and will be included in tagged tallies, though will not gain Tag points where the fish is counted as a points for length fish, and vice versa.

Fish in this category will also be eligible for the length section. The points for length calculation only applies to the Nationals Tournament, and cannot apply for New Zealand weight records - though may apply for New Zealand length records. Only three fish for (points for length) will be recorded each day. Where additional fish are measured, then the best scoring three fish will apply and, if tagged, those fish will count to Tagged tallies.

13 COURTESY WEIGHING

All clubs must provide courtesy weighs for all anglers fishing the Nationals. They must also provide recording and reporting of catches to the angler. It is the Angler's / Team's responsibility to ensure that the copy of the weighsheet is submitted to the club that they are fishing for. (The general rule should be that visiting anglers should have available to them, the same hours of weighing and reporting services, as a local angler).

All participating anglers wishing to use the courtesy weigh facility of another club must abide by the rules and conditions for weighing at the host club as though they were a member of that club. **It is the visiting teams' responsibility to ensure that**





their team is familiar with any such rules and conditions.

ALL PARTICIPATING ANGLERS WISHING TO USE THE COURTESY WEIGH FACILITY OF ANOTHER CLUB MUST INFORM THE HOST CLUB AS SOON AS SUCH A REQUIREMENT BECOMES APPARENT.

Any team intending fishing away from their home base and intending to use courtesy weigh facilities must inform prospective hosts in advance and make their intentions known.

Weigh sheets used for courtesy weighing must be from the club providing the courtesy weigh. Two forms must be filled in, prior to weighing of the fish. One weigh sheet is for the club providing the courtesy weigh, and the other is for the angler to take back to their club for their records. This is the angler's responsibility.

If the words > courtesy, consideration, and common sense < are kept to the fore courtesy weighing should not present a problem

14 REPORTING OF CATCHES

All fish (Species Section 1 only) must be reported as soon as possible after being boated, to the weigh station or club where the fish is expected to be weighed, giving the following details: Angler, Team Number, Team Name, Species and the time boated.

All fish tagged and released must be reported as soon as possible after the release but must not be reported to the Tournament Secretary until such time as the tag card has been sighted either physically or electronically by the club the team is fishing for. Please refer to rule 11b Tag & Release for final handing in of tag cards and tackle and equipment checking for tag & released fish.

15 SPECIES SECTION 1

To be fished in the following line classes

60 kg, 37kg, 24kg, 15kg, 10kg, 8kg, 6kg, 4kg, 3kg, 2kg, 1kg

Blue & Black Marlin

Broadbill

Striped Marlin

Shortbill Spearfish

Mahimahi

Shark	(blue shark, bronze whaler, hammerhead shark, mako shark, thresher shark, tiger shark, porbeagle).
Tuna	(yellowfin, bluefin, bigeye, butterfly).
Yellowtail	

SPECIES, SECTION 2

To be fished in the following line classes

10kg, 8kg, 6kg, 4kg, 3kg, 2kg, 1kg

Tuna	Slender & Skipjack
Albacore	
Snapper	
Kahawai	
Trevally	

16 CATCH RESTRICTIONS

Each angler can weigh a maximum of 3 fish per species per day for the Tournament apart from Sharks – **Each angler may weigh one shark per angler per day.** The 3 fish restriction applies to Length for Points fish also. Where weighed and flyfishing are referred too, there are respective sections/categories with tippet referring to flyfishing.

Minimum weights and lengths for fish in all sections are:

Blue & Black Marlin

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 90 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum

Broadbill

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 90 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum

Striped Marlin

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 90 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum

Shortbill Spearfish

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing	Must equal or exceed 10 kg
Tag & Release	No minimum

Mahimahi





Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 4 kg on line weights 15kg and above. On line/tippet weights 10 kg and below there is no minimum fish weight

No Tag & Release

Shark (all species as listed under 15. Species) Only 1 shark per angler per day may be weighed

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed 40 kg

Tag & Release 122 cm or 4 feet

Tuna - Bluefin, Bigeye and Butterfly

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed line/tippet weight

Tag & Release No minimum

Yellowfin Tuna

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Minimum weight is 15 kg on line 15 kg and above. On line/tippet weights 10 kg and below the fish must equal or exceed the line weight

Tag & Release No minimum

Yellowtail

Weighed incl. Fly Fishing Must equal or exceed Line/tippet weight and must meet/exceed 75 cm in length

Length for points 75 cm in length or greater

Tag & Release 75 cm in length or greater

Albacore, Snapper, Kahawai, Skipjack & Slender, Trevally

No Tag & Release

On line/tippet weights 1, 2 & 3 kg

Weighed Must equal or exceed 1 kg

Fly fishing Must equal or exceed 1 kg

On line/tippet weights 4, 6, 8 & 10 kg

Weighed Must equal or exceed 2 kg

Fly fishing Must equal or exceed 2 kg

Note: Shark (All Species as listed) – Tagged – 122 cm or 4 ft (it is not intended that anglers or crew should risk injury trying to measure sharks to the millimetre but should use the best possible estimate using any practical aid eg a mark on a gaff handle or length of cord).

FLY FISHING SECTION: ALL SPECIES

Tippet classes are as follows: 1kg: 2kg: 3kg: 4 kg: 6 kg: 8 kg: 10kg

SECTION 1

TEAM TROPHIES

The following Trophies will be awarded by the NZ Sport Fishing Council to the team scoring the most points for each of the thirteen species:

Blue & Black Marlin - Air New Zealand Trophy

Broadbill - Moutere Magic Trophy

Striped Marlin - John Hough Memorial Trophy

Shortbill Spearfish - Waihou Bay Trophy

Mahimahi - The Dennis Davey Trophy

Shark - NZI Trophy

Tuna - City of Auckland Trophy

Yellowtail - Westpac Trophy

Albacore - Hickey Sports Trophy

Skipjack & Slender Tuna Wasabi Trophy & Tautuku Fishing Club Trophy - (Slender Tuna only)

Snapper - Sheryl Hart Trophy

Kahawai - Black Magic Trophy

Trevally - Pursuit Trophy

Each species may be fished for on line weights as allocated for that species in **RULE 15** on the formula basis.

Points are gained by:

For Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Tuna, Shark and Yellowtail all tagged fish will score points along with the top 3 scoring fish weighed. Only the top 3 scoring Mahimahi, Albacore, (Skipjack, & Slender Tuna combined), Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally will count in their sections.

NOTE

In all situations if any aggregate points category is tied at the end of the tournament, the angler or team to boat/release their last fish first, is deemed to be the winner. Date and time of boating or release must be recorded on the catch card (if no time is stated then it will default to 11:59pm Therefore it is imperative that catch or tag times are noted.





SECTION 2

CHAMPION NEW ZEALAND ANGLERS – INDIVIDUAL ANGLERS

The most meritorious catch on the formula basis for a fish scoring the highest points.

SECTION 3

NZ CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS – WEIGHED FISH

The winner will be the angler with **the heaviest single fish in each line weight and each game fish species.**

NZ CHAMPION LINE WEIGHT ANGLERS – TAGGED FISH

The winner will be the angler with the most fish in each line weight in the following species:- Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill & Striped Marlin. In the event of the same number of fish being tagged and released on one line weight the angler who tags his last fish first will be deemed the winner.

SECTION 4

NZ CHAMPION BLUE & BLACK MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish). **The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released**

NZ CHAMPION BROADBILL ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish). **The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released**

NZ CHAMPION STRIPED MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish). **The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released**

NZ CHAMPION SHORTBILL SPEARFISH ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish). **The points to come from the top 3 scoring fish weighed plus all fish tagged and released.**

SECTION 5

CAROL ATWOOD MEMORIAL TROPHY

This trophy will be awarded for the most meritorious tuna caught during the tournament (**tuna scoring most points.**)

SECTION 6

TAG AND RELEASE SECTION

The winner will be the angler tagging and releasing **the most fish in each of the seven species sections**, namely Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Shark, Yellowtail & Tuna. In the event of more than one angler tagging and releasing the same number of fish, the winner will be the angler who tagged his last fish first

Only fish tagged with the Council approved tags will count.

Released fish not tagged do not count.

SECTION 7

OVERSEAS TEAM

The winning team will be the one scoring the **highest aggregate points in the thirteen species sections.**

To qualify as an Overseas Team, one member must reside overseas. Only the top three scoring fish will count.

SECTION 8

CHAMPION NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR ANGLERS – INDIVIDUAL ANGLERS

The most meritorious catch by a Junior Angler on the formula basis for **a weighed fish scoring the highest points in each of the thirteen species sections**, namely Albacore, Blue & Black Marlin, Broadbill, Striped Marlin, Shortbill Spearfish, Mahimahi, Shark, Tuna, Skipjack & Slender Tuna (combined), Yellowtail, Snapper, Kahawai, and Trevally

SECTION 9

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BLUE & BLACK MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish). **The points to come from the top 3 scoring Blue & Black Marlin weighed plus all Blue & Black Marlin tagged and released.**

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION BROADBILL ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish). **The points to come from the top 3 scoring Broadbill weighed plus all Broadbill tagged and released.**





NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION STRIPED MARLIN ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Striped Marlin weighed plus all Striped Marlin tagged and released.

NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR CHAMPION SHORTBILL SPEARFISH ANGLER

The winner will be the angler with the most accumulated points (landed and tagged fish).

The points to come from the top 3 scoring Shortbill Spearfish weighed plus all Shortbill Spearfish tagged and released.

SECTION 10

FLY FISHING SECTION

The winner will be the angler with **the heaviest single fish in each tippet class and each game fish species.**

SECTION 11

INTERCLUB COMPETITION

An Interclub competition is to be held in conjunction with the tournament. The following rules relate to the Interclub:

There will be 13 Interclub Champions.

The winning club/s will be the club/s scoring **the highest number of points from the top 5 scoring fish from each club for each of the thirteen species.**

Interclub Trophies are:

Blue & Black Marlin - The Penn Tackle Trophy
Broadbill - Big Fish Bait & Tackle Trophy
Striped Marlin - The Gordon Traill Memorial Trophy
Shortbill Spearfish - The Webb Family Trophy
Mahimahi - The Maui Jim Trophy
Shark - Stuart Morrison Trophy
Yellowtail - NZ Fishing News Trophy
Tuna - Composite Development Trophy
Albacore - Kilwell Trophy
Skipjack & Slender Tuna Wasabi Trophy &
Canterbury - Sport Fishing Club Trophy - (Slender only)
Snapper - The Penn Tackle Trophy
Kahawai - The Black Magic Trophy
Trevally - The Dave White Memorial Trophy

SECTION 12

VARTA CUP NORTHERN

Will be awarded to the Northern club scoring the

most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

AUCKLAND REGION TROPHY

Will be awarded to the Auckland Region Zone 2 club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

We also recommend other regions consider sourcing a similar trophy for their Zone.

SECTION 13

VARTA CUP

Will be awarded to the overall Club scoring the most points. **Only the top 3 scoring fish will count.**

REGIONAL SECTION

Clubs will be split into regional winners and certificates will be awarded for first placings. Zones can purchase their own trophies to present if they wish.

SECTION 14

TOP TEAM FROM EACH CLUB

Will be awarded to the team with the most points from **the top scoring fish from each of the 13 species.**

REGIONAL SECTION

Teams will be split into regional winners and certificates will be awarded for first placings. Zones can purchase their own trophies to present if they wish.

SECTION 15

LENGTH SECTION

The winner will be the angler with the longest fish in each of the following species:

Albacore, Kahawai, Snapper, Skipjack, Trevally & Yellowtail

- Fish in this section will remain in this section only
- Fish must be released so they can't be kept and weighed in for another section in the Nationals. Kingfish can be entered as 'points for length', though still may not be weighed.
- Anglers enter their own catches on line at www.fishingcomp.co.nz/Nationals/
- Any fish that qualifies as a NZ Record will be added to the NZ Record section and if the angler is already entered in the NZ Fishing Competition then their entry will also be transferred to that competition.





NOTES FOR RECORDERS

NUMBER ONE RULE: PLEASE READ THE RULES

No Braid to be used in this event except when used as backing, as defined in the NZSFC Fishing Rules and Regulations

1. All Clubs must appoint a Recorder who is willing to check the results each evening – especially those clubs with anglers fishing away from home
2. Entry Numbers' and a 'Team Details Form' along with a 'Results Schedule Form' will be sent to each Club prior to the contest. You will need a Results Schedule form for each of the days.
3. Please remember that **Teams must register with the Club they will represent.** If they intend to fish from another location/Club they must still register with their club they intend to represent. Each Club will forward the results for the Teams fishing for them.
4. The Team Details sheet needs to be emailed/ faxed to the Tournament Secretary as soon as details are to hand. **Results must be sent on the day the fish are weighed. Results for Tagged fish should be sent when the card has been sighted either electronically or physically by the Club the team is fishing for unless prior arrangements have been made.**
5. The Daily Results Schedule needs to be emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary prior to 7.30 pm each evening. All fish weighed, and tag cards sighted (physically or electronically) that day must be written on this sheet. Results after 7.30 pm will go into the next day's tally (except on the final night of course). **A 'Nil' return by phone or email speeds up the results – very necessary on the final night.**
6. Result Sheets are certified correct by the Recorder, it is therefore important that the Recorders check all results as they come out each night. **All Tag cards must be sighted by the Club the team is fishing for and reported only when they have been sighted either physically or electronically.**
7. Teams and anglers can be added at any stage during the contest. Please ensure the 'extras' are emailed/faxed to the Tournament Secretary on a Team Details Sheet – please send the 'additions' only or mark very clearly where the additional teams and anglers start.
8. To make life simple if you have any further entries, additions to teams, or other queries it would be appreciated if these were dealt with during the day to leave the evening free for results to be processed.
9. **Once the tournament has ended, each club will be invoiced based on their number of entries. There is a \$6 deduction for club administration. This payment is to be forwarded to the Secretary, NZSFC, PO Box 54242, The Marina, Half Moon Bay, Auckland 2144, or paid by direct payment to NZSFC bank account as soon as possible after the club has received an invoice from the Secretary.**
10. **Recorders and Anglers have 24 hours after the Tournament finishes to check that all their fish have been entered and are correct.**



2021 NZSFC NATIONALS - FINAL RESULTS



Section 1 - Team Champions

Albacore - Hickey Sports Trophy

1	Fish To Thrill	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	1,100.00
2	Hammertime	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	1,092.50
3	Summer Wine	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	783.75

Blue & Black Marlin - Air New Zealand Trophy

1	Escapade	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	1,200.00
2	Plumb Crazy	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	639.46
3	Stray Kats	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	600

Broadbill - Motutere Magic Trophy

1	Brutus	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	4,200.00
2	Red Gill Lures	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	3,000.00
3	Pearl Miner	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	1,323.78

Kahawai - Black Magic Trophy

1	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	798
2	Froma Distance	Counties Sports Fishing Club	787
3	Baby Blue	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	691

Mahi Mahi - The Dennis Davey Trophy

1	Grandee	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	180.2
2	Relief	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	158.43
3	Kyrenia	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	110

Shark - Nzi Trophy

1	Lady Shanler	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	1,598.00
2	Ahab	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	1,403.20
3	Friends In Low Places	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	600

Shortbill Spearfish - Waihou Bay Trophy

1	Ocean Monarch	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	100
2	Eriks Mistake	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	100
3	Kyrenia	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	100

Skipjack & Slender Tuna - Wasabi Trophy

1	Milk N Honey	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	438.9
2	Outahere	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	353
3	Hot Tuna li	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	343

Snapper - Sheryl Hart Trophy

1	Skulldraggers	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	1,215.00
2	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1,096.00
3	Chartreuse	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1,072.00

Striped Marlin - John Hough Memorial Trophy

1	Diesel	Counties Sports Fishing Club	9,000.00
2	Indica	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	5,400.00
3	Family Jewels	Bay Of Islands Swordfish Club	4,800.00

Trevally - Pursuit Trophy

1	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	652
2	Baby Blue	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	580
3	Ahab	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	421.83





Tuna - City Of Auckland Trophy

1	No Doubt	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	750
2	Papillon	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	450
3	Pescatore	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	426.67

Yellowtail - Westpac Trophy

1	Sea Witch	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	758.75
2	Baby Blue	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	462.25
3	Fishy Business	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	423.05

Section 2 - Champion New Zealand Angler

Albacore

1	Matt Sorensen	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	501
2	Craig Woods	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	397
3	Peter Van Eekelen	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	373.5

Blue & Black Marlin

1	Rachel Cashmore	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	639.46
2	Jason Rodgers	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	600
3	Craig Johnson	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	600

Broadbill

1	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	644.59
2	Campbell Carter	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	600
3	Lance Davis	Counties Sports Fishing Club	600

Kahawai

1	Steven Reed	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	297
2	Brent Milesi	Counties Sports Fishing Club	270
3	Michael Tweedie	Counties Sports Fishing Club	261

Kingfish

1	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	433.75
2	Victor Tane	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	309.17
3	Stephan Ebert	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	236.67

Mahi Mahi

1	Jeremy Shove	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	180.2
2	Jarrad Hill	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	132
3	Jonathon Hill	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	53.33

Shark

1	Dave Kahlenberg	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	1,303.20
2	Jessie Lawrie	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	1,298.00
3	Cory Henwood	Bay Of Islands Swordfish Club	100

Shortbill Spearfish

1	Jono Marr	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	100
2	Richard Coombes	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	100
3	Campbell Mills	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	100

Skipjack & Slender Tuna

1	Jeremy Waterer	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	195
2	Michael Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	171.5
3	Matt Gabelich	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	161





Snapper			
1	Luke Marchant	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	442
2	Nick Polak	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	402
3	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	385

Striped Marlin			
1	Thomas Maxwell	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	961.2
2	Hamish Clayton	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	863.33
3	Max Andrews	Counties Sports Fishing Club	784

Trevally			
1	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	241
2	Sagesage Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	219.5
3	Brady Ruthe	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	218

Tuna			
1	Craig Braithwaite	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	426.67
2	Troy Owen	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	180.13
3	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	172.4

Section 3 - NZ Champion Line Weight Anglers

Albacore			
1kg	Rachel Penberth	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.25
2kg	Matt Sorensen	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	10.02
2kg	Craig Woods	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	7.94
2kg	Peter Van Eekelen	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	7.47
3kg	Craig Willis	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	8.25
3kg	Alesha Quay	Cape Egmont Boating Club	6.58
3kg	Mike McBride	Southern Sport Fishing Club	6.48
4kg	Brendan Mourie	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	8.25
4kg	Roger Samson	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	8.06
4kg	Neville Sharp	Southern Sport Fishing Club	6.88
6kg	Joseph Penberth	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	7.95
6kg	Wade Callander	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	7.43
6kg	Stephen Mourie	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	6.12
8kg	Bill Harvey	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	9.38
8kg	Tyla West	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	8.75
8kg	Ricky Bardon	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	7.09
10kg	Roger Samson	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	8.31
10kg	Euan Mclachlan	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	6.46
10kg	Christo Janse Van Rensburg	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	6.14

Blue & Black Marlin			
37kg	Rachel Cashmore	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	236.6
37kg	Bruce Morell	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	187
37kg	Seth Gleeson	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	185.2

Broadbill			
37kg	Josh Holmes	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	238.5
37kg	Tony Tucker	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	222
37kg	Brian Gray	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	150.6
60kg	Bryce Healey	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	235.2
60kg	Geoffrey Flyger	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	144.15





Kahawai

1kg	Steven Reed	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.97
1kg	Brent Milesi	Counties Sports Fishing Club	2.7
1kg	Michael Tweedie	Counties Sports Fishing Club	2.61
2kg	Wiremu Henare	Counties Sports Fishing Club	2.75
2kg	Peter Van Eekelen	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	2.61
2kg	Dave Gibson	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.48
3kg	Casey Moffitt	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.81
3kg	Daniel Given	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.75
3kg	John Vriens	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.41
4kg	Ardyn Holwerda	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	4.01
4kg	Graeme Furze	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.89
4kg	Roger Samson	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.77
6kg	Frank Van Vroonhoven	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.95
6kg	Mark Strange	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.84
6kg	Lee Drummond	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.69
8kg	Frank Van Vroonhoven	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.66
8kg	Neil Robins	Matarangi Boat And Fishing Club	2.58
8kg	Euan Mclachlan	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.58
10kg	Helen Morris	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.72
10kg	Hayes Barry	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.58
10kg	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	2.57

Mahi Mahi

4kg	Jeremy Shove	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	7.21
6kg	Jarrad Hill	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	7.92
24kg	Jonathon Hill	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	12.8
24kg	Shaun Murphy	Matarangi Boat And Fishing Club	7.85
24kg	Rachel Johnstone	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	6.47
37kg	Sam Hooten	Counties Sports Fishing Club	11.9
37kg	Jack Williams	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	10.6
37kg	Mark Phillips	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	9.78
60kg	Richard Pedley	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	9.4
60kg	Steve Campbell	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	8.01
60kg	Maurice Chamberlain	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	7.56

Shark

3kg	Dave Kahlenberg	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	53.2
10kg	Jessie Lawrie	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	129.8

Shortbill Spearfish

15kg	Caleb Lawrie	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	11.96
24kg	Tim Santner	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	13.8

Skipjack & Slender Tuna

2kg	Jeremy Waterer	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	3.9
2kg	Michael Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	3.43
2kg	Matt Gabelich	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	3.22
3kg	Chris Clayton	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	4.6
3kg	Brent Higgie	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	4.44
3kg	Henry Evans	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	3.84
4kg	Kay Lankey	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	4.76





4kg	James Clayton	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	4.42
4kg	Hamish Clayton	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	4.41
6kg	Vance Williams	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	5.69
6kg	Victor Tane	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	5.01
6kg	Reuben Barnes	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	4.56
8kg	Adam Morris	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.85
8kg	Troy Owen	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	4.94
8kg	James Clayton	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	4.94
10kg	Tania Randrup	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	5.59
10kg	Ron Cross	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	5.23
10kg	Ken Phillips	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	4.89

Snapper

1kg	Luke Marchant	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	4.42
1kg	Nick Polak	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	4.02
1kg	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	3.85
2kg	Donna Margison	Counties Sports Fishing Club	6.01
2kg	John Vriens	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	6
2kg	Wiremu Henare	Counties Sports Fishing Club	5.36
3kg	Daniel Given	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	6.03
3kg	Peter Teklenburg	Matarangi Boat And Fishing Club	4.55
3kg	Phil Mosen	Matarangi Boat And Fishing Club	3.86
4kg	Bradley Bowmar	Warkworth Gamefishing Club	7.47
4kg	Jim Nicholson	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	7.32
4kg	Thomas Joblin	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	6.65
6kg	Ian Wildman	Counties Sports Fishing Club	8.39
6kg	Rob McClune	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	7.92
6kg	Victor Tane	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	7.62
8kg	Chris Hart	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	8.63
8kg	Michael Wimsett	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	5.85
8kg	Shaun Murphy	Matarangi Boat And Fishing Club	3.84
10kg	Alex Wells-Green	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	6.9
10kg	Neil Filer	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	6.03
10kg	Luke Marchant	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	6.02
15kg	Greg Whyte	Raglan Sportfishing Club	2.73

Striped Marlin

15kg	Thomas Maxwell	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	144.18
15kg	Hamish Clayton	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	129.5
15kg	Max Andrews	Counties Sports Fishing Club	117.6
24kg	Rhea Schmidt	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	94.35
37kg	Lyle Murtagh	Counties Sports Fishing Club	127.8
37kg	Sam Olsen	Ahipara Game Fishing Club	124.5
37kg	Vicky Dear	Counties Sports Fishing Club	118
60kg	Mark Franklin	Counties Sports Fishing Club	118

Trevally

1kg	Gary Whitaker	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	2.41
1kg	Sage Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.2
1kg	Brady Ruthe	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	2.18
2kg	Nick Holwerda	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	2.3





2kg	Dave Potter	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	2.26
2kg	Cam Rathe	Warkworth Gamefishing Club	1.85
3kg	Dave Kahlenberg	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	5.2
3kg	Mark Allen	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	2.79
3kg	Glenn Bond	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2.59
4kg	John Binzegger	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	5.08
4kg	Dave Kahlenberg	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	4.86
4kg	Scott Bradley	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	3.98
6kg	Dave Adams	Warkworth Gamefishing Club	2
10kg	Mark Allen	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	2.9
10kg	Chris Jobin	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2.62

Tuna

15kg	Troy Owen	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	27.02
15kg	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	25.86
15kg	Wendy Robbins	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	24.6
24kg	Craig Braithwaite	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	102.4
24kg	Linda Bradly	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	37.58
24kg	Cameron Duckmanton	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	34.2
37kg	Dean Ritchie	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	62.8
37kg	Paul Goodwin	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	45.6
37kg	Brendan Mahood	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	41.4
60kg	Guy Walker	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	38.8

Yellowtail

4kg	Felix Wenzel	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	17.35
6kg	Victor Tane	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	18.55
8kg	Nicholas Mcentee	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	13.3
8kg	Adam Clancey	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	12.25
8kg	Markus Wunderlich	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	11.69
10kg	Glenn Bond	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	13.73
10kg	Ian Biddick	Marsden Cove Fishing Club	13.37
10kg	Ian Kitchingman	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	13.02

Section 4 - NZ Champion

Blue & Black Marlin

1	Rachel Cashmore	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	639.46
2	Jason Rodgers	Waihau Bay Sports Fishing Club	600
3	Greg Percy	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	600

Striped Marlin

1	Tim Vesey	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	4,200.00
2	Kane Bodman	Counties Sports Fishing Club	3,600.00
3	Ethan Grylls	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	3,000.00

Broadbill

1	Alan Langdon	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	3,000.00
2	Toby Kerr	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1,800.00
3	Tony Tucker	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	1,323.78





Shortbill Spearfish

1	Jono Marr	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	100
2	Richard Coombes	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	100
3	Campbell Mills	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	100

Section 5

Carol Atwood Memorial Trophy

1	Craig Braithwaite (Pescatore)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	426.67
2	Jeremy Waterer (Mercy)	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	195
3	Troy Owen (Lady Shanler)	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	180.13

Section 6 Tag and Release

Blue & Black Marlin

1	Rodgers,Jason (Stray Kats)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1
2	Johnson,Craig (Toa Nui)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1
3	Percy,Greg (Escapade)	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	1

Broadbill

1	Langdon,Alan (Red Gill Lures)	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	5
2	Kerr,Toby (Brutus)	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	3
3	Bill,Russell (Brutus)	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	2

Kingfish

1	Kingi,Paul (No Doubt)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	4
2	Dallimore,Cole (Baby Blue)	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	2

Shark

1	Saul,Brenda (Friends In Low Places)	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	4
2	Hope,Andrew (High Hopes)	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	3
3	Davidson,Kris (Coffin)	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	3

Shortbill Spearfish

1	Marr,Jono (Ocean Monarch)	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1
2	Coombes,Richard (Eriks Mistake)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1
3	Mills,Campbell (Kyrenia)	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1

Striped Marlin

1	Vesey,Tim (Indica)	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	7
2	Bodman,Kane (Diesel)	Counties Sports Fishing Club	6
3	Grylls,Ethan (Tennessee Whiskey)	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	5

Tuna

1	Kingi,Paul (No Doubt)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	4
2	Ritchie,Dean (Head Quarters)	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	1
3	Baker,Kevin (Grandee)	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1

Section 8 - Champion New Zealand Junior Anglerss

Albacore

1	Roger Samson	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	201.38	8.06	4kg
2	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	181.07	5.43	3kg
3	Ryan Steele	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	174.83	5.25	3kg





Striped Marlin					
1	Lyle Murtagh	Counties Sports Fishing Club	345.41	127.8	37kg
2	Xavier Warmington	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club	304.59	112.7	37kg
Kahawai					
1	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	235	2.35	1kg
2	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	228	2.28	1kg
3	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	228	2.28	1kg
Skipjack & Slender Tuna					
1	Henry Evans	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	128	3.84	3kg
2	Jessie Lawrie	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	49	3.92	8kg
3	Hayes Barry	Raglan Sportfishing Club	26.6	2.66	10kg
Snapper					
1	Brady Ruthe	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	209	2.09	1kg
2	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	186	1.86	1kg
3	Brady Ruthe	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	167	1.67	1kg
Trevally					
1	Brady Ruthe	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	218	2.18	1kg
2	Cole Dallimore	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	70	1.4	2kg
3	Sadie Bond	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	48.5	1.46	3kg

Section 9 - New Zealand Junior Champion

Striped Marlin					
1	Jamie Lapwood	Raglan Sportfishing Club			1,800.00
2	Lyle Murtagh	Counties Sports Fishing Club			1,545.41
3	Xavier Warmington	Hokianga Big Game And Sport Fishing Club			904.59

Section 10 - Flyfishing

Trevally					
2kg	Scott Adamson	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club			1.31
3kg	Dave Adams	Warkworth Gamefishing Club			1.95
6kg	Dave Adams	Warkworth Gamefishing Club			2

Section 11 - Interclub - Top 3 Scoring Clubs

Albacore - Kilwell Trophy					
1	Pegasus Game Fishing Club				1,856.50
2	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club				1,268.00
3	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club				1,183.40
Blue & Black Marlin - The Penn Tackle Trophy					
1	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club				2,305.41
2	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club				1,200.00
3	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club				1,200.00
Broadbill - Big Fish Bait & Tackle Trophy					
1	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club				3,044.59
2	Clevedon Game Fishing Club				3,000.00
3	Counties Sports Fishing Club				3,000.00





Kahawai - Black Magic Trophy		
1	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1,242.00
2	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1,205.00
3	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	1,142.00

Mahi Mahi - The Maui Jim Trophy		
1	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	276.57
2	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	218.53
3	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	147.81

Shark - Stuart Morrison Trophy		
1	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	1,698.00
2	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	1,403.20
3	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	500

Shortbill Spearfish - The Webb Family Trophy		
1	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	200
2	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	200
3	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	79.73

Skipjack & Slender Tuna - Wasabi Trophy		
1	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	757.92
2	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	684.67
3	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	539

Snapper Penn Tackle Trophy		
1	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	3,361.20
2	Counties Sports Fishing Club	3,184.00
3	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	3,000.00

Trevally - The Dave White Memorial Trophy		
1	Nz Land Based Gamefishing Club	1,898.00
2	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1,868.00
3	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1,389.50

Striped Marlin - Gordon Traill Memorial Trophy		
1	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1,028.00
2	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	865.5
3	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	687.75

Tuna - Composite Development Trophy		
1	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1,026.67
2	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	674.82
3	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	629.13

Yellowtail - NZ Fishing News Trophy		
1	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1,984.00
2	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	1,844.59
3	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1,839.46

Section 12

Auckland Region Trophy		
1	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1,026.67
2	Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	674.82
3	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	629.13





Varta Cup Northern

1	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	2,076.53
2	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	1,814.89
3	Bay Of Islands Swordfish Club	1,800.00

Section 13 - Varta Cup Overall

Varta Cup Overall

1	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2,161.20
2	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	2,076.53
3	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1,984.00

Varta Cup Regional Winners

Zone 1 - Northland

1	Houhora Big Game And Sports Fishing Club	2,076.53
2	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	1,814.89
3	Bay Of Islands Swordfish Club	1,800.00

Zone 2 - Auckland Region

1	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1,984.00
2	Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	1,844.59
3	Clevedon Game Fishing Club	1,839.46

Zone 3 - Coromandel

1	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	2,161.20
2	Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	1,233.38
3	Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	834.75

Zone 4 - Central Bay Of Plenty

1	Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	1,800.00
2	Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	1,800.00
3	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	1,164.67

Zone 5 - Lower North Island

1	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	1,220.75
2	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	1,010.50
3	Akito Boating Club	419.53

Zone 6 - Waikato & Taranaki

1	Raglan Sportfishing Club	1,800.00
2	Kawhia Boating And Angling Club	1,800.00
3	New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	1,800.00

Zone 7 - South Island

1	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	757.92
2	Bowentown Boating And Sportfishing Club	684.67

Snapper Penn Tackle Trophy

1	Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	3,361.20
2	Counties Sports Fishing Club	3,184.00
3	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	3,000.00

Trevally - The Dave White Memorial Trophy

1	Pegasus Game Fishing Club	1,137.50
2	Southern Sport Fishing Club	552.5
3	Counties Sports Fishing Club	1,389.50





Zone 8 - Eastern Bay Of Plenty

1	Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	1,800.00
2	Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	1,800.00
3	Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	1,800.00

Section 14 - Top Team From Each Club

Most points from the top scoring fish each of the 12 species

Ahipara Game Fishing Club	Karizma	600
Akito Boating Club	Nena	352.86
Bay of Islands Swordfish Club	G3	700
Big Fish Fishing Club	Poseidon Ban 1080	302.33
Bowentown Boating and Sportfishing Club	Milk N Honey	1,116.57
Cape Egmont Boating Club	Good As	600
Clevedon Game Fishing Club	Plumb Crazy	710.81
Counties Sports Fishing Club	Kyca Kola	1,342.83
Doubtless Bay Sport Fishing Club	Bill Collector	600
Hauraki Gulf Sportfishing Club	Shake N Bake	340.2
Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	Baby Blue	1,016.40
Hokianga Big Game and Sport Fishing Club	St Mawes	618.75
Houhora Big Game and Sports Fishing Club	Ahab	2,226.53
Kawhia Boating and Angling Club	Heavy Metal	600
Marsden Cove Fishing Club	Fishy Business	153.13
Matarangi Boat and Fishing Club	Mad Murphys	161.26
Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club	Mad Max	1,637.20
Mt Maunganui Sportfishing Club	Reel Finatic	990.6
Muriwai Sports Fishing Club	Early Bird	685.08
New Plymouth Sportfishing & Underwater Club	Team Oarsim	1,228.67
NZ Land Based Gamefishing Club	Skulldraggers	529.5
Pegasus Game Fishing Club	Fish To Thrill	511.5
Raglan Sportfishing Club	Bucko	600
Southern Sport Fishing Club	Reel Scream'N	216
Tairua- Pauanui Sports Fishing Club	Team 33	600
Taupo Fishing Club	Hot Pursuit	100
Tauranga Sport Fishing Club	Army Boyz	1,800.00
Te Kaha Sport Fishing Club	Aratu	700
Waihou Bay Sports Fishing Club	Toa Nui	1,284.32
Warkworth Gamefishing Club	Brenda L	250
Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	Sea Witch	1,356.75
Whakatane Sport Fishing Club	Head Quarters	1,270.27
Whangamata Ocean Sports Club	Next Contestant	700
Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	Lady Shanler	1,619.62
Whangaroa Sport Fishing Club	Kahlua	775





Section 14 - Top Team By Region

Zone 1 - Northland

1	Ahab	2,226.53
2	Lady Shanler	1,619.62
3	Kahlua	775

Zone 2 - Auckland Region

1	Kyca Kola	1,342.83
2	Attitude	1,244.32
3	No Limits	1,200.00

Zone 3 - Coromandel

1	Mad Max	1,637.20
2	Pearl Miner	1,300.00
3	Mercy	975.13

Zone 4 - Central Bay Of Plenty

1	Army Boyz	1,800.00
2	Milk N Honey	1,116.57
3	Reel Finatic	990.6

Zone 5 - Lower North Island

1	Sea Witch	1,356.75
2	Baby Blue	1,016.40
3	The Kooks	897.84

Zone 6 - Waikato & Taranaki

1	Team Oarsim	1,228.67
2	Lofty's Louts	785.17
3	Team Troker	755.83

Zone 7 - South Island

1	Fish To Thrill	511.5
2	Hammertime	504
3	Reel Scream'N	216

Zone 8 - Eastern Bay Of Plenty

1	Toa Nui	1,284.32
2	Head Quarters	1,270.27
3	Stray Kats	1,215.66

Section 15 - Points For Length Kingfish

Kingfish

1	Stephan Ebert (The Kooks)	Hawkes Bay Sports Fishing Club	236.67
2	Nathan Saul (Friends In Low Places)	Whangarei Deep Sea Anglers Club	195
3	Gary Whitaker (Sea Witch)	Wellington Surfcasting & Angling Club	165





WE CANNOT EXIST
WITHOUT **YOUR** SUPPORT



New Zealand
Marine Research
Foundation

PROMOTING FISHING RESEARCH
FOR FUTURE ANGLING.

2021 Nationals - Catch and Tagged Totals

The total number of fish caught (landed) overall by species

Black Marlin	
Blue Marlin	3
Broadbill	8
Striped Marlin	15
Shortbill Spearfish	2
Blue Shark	
Hammerhead Shark	
Mako Shark	1
Bronze Whaler	1
Yellowfin	30
Bluefin	
Bigeye	1
Slender	
Skipjack	66
Albacore	202
Yellowtail	8
Kahawai	255
Snapper	319
Trevally	57
Mahimahi	32
Total	1000

The total number of fish tagged and released overall by species

Black Marlin	
Blue Marlin	8
Broadbill	21
Striped Marlin	192
Shortbill Spearfish	4
Blue Shark	
Bronze Whaler	
Hammerhead Shark	9
Mako Shark	22
Thresher Shark	1
Yellowtail	
Yellow fin	13
Total	315

Measure and Release

Yellowtail Kingfish	11
---------------------	----



Lewis Bodman – Mercury Bay Game Fishing Club



Numbers & Comparison with 2020 year

Club	2020		2021	
	Anglers	Teams	Anglers	Teams
Ahipara	19	3	27	5
Akitio			4	1
Albany				
Ashley Bank				
Bays				
Big Fish	3	1	5	2
Boi Swordfish	19	5	15	3
Bowentown	5	2	13	3
Canterbury	4	1		
Cape Egmont	38	10	20	7
Clevedon	44	12	63	18
Counties	123	38	142	43
Demon Anglers				
Doubtless Bay	3	1	5	1
Gis-Tat	14	4	7	2
Hauraki Gulf	2	1	5	2
Hawkes Bay	49	13	60	13
Hokianga	59	18	53	16
Houhora	8	3	4	2
Kawhia	12	3	8	2
Mahia				
Mangawhai				
Mangere				
Manukau Cruising				
Manukau Sport	3	1	5	1
Maraetai	5	2		
Marsden Cove	4	1	7	2
Matarangi	14	5	20	8
Mercury Bay	177	57	190	61
Mt Maunganui	75	18	70	20
Muriwai	55	16	65	20
New Plymouth	103	30	113	33
Nz Land Based	6	3	4	2
Pegasus	7	2	7	2
Piha				
Porangahau				
Raglan	22	8	32	11
Southern Sport	3	1	4	1
Tairua-Pauanui	44	13	93	27
Taupo			2	1
Tauranga	62	16	64	19
Tautuku				
Te Aroha	13	3	10	3
Te Kaha	65	18	67	17
Waihou Bay	155	41	189	50
Waikato				
Wairarapa				
Warkworth	16	5	17	5
Wellington	8	3	5	2
Whakatakataka				
Whakatane	50	17	49	14
Whangamata Ocean	19	6	24	7
Whangarei	54	14	49	14
Whangaroa	38	12	42	14
Total:	1400	407	1559	454



No. of Anglers Participating over the past years:

1997 - 1,443	2014 - 1,488
1998 - 1,278	2015 - 1,667
1999 - 1,396	2016 - 1,647
2000 - 1,274	2017 - 1,548
2001 - 1,055	2018 - 1,483
2002 - 1,181	2019 - 1,623
2003 - 1,143	2020 - 1,400
2004 - 939	2021 - 1,559
2005 - 1,200	
2006 - 1,349	
2007 - 1,327	
2008 - 1,309	
2009 - 1,189	
2010 - 1,435	
2011 - 1,492	
2012 - 1,378	
2013 - 1,534	



FISHCARE

THE SCHOOL OF BEST PRACTICE

FishCare Principles

1. Reduce wastage by protecting small and juvenile fish from capture and incorrect handling.
Best Practice: Move location if you are consistently catching undersized fish. Use lures, soft baits and slow jigs, to lip hook fish and catch legal size fish.
2. Maximise the survival rate of fish released after capture.
Best Practice: Crush the hook's barb so fish can be released easily, with minimal handling. Retain the fish in the water or use a rubber mesh net.
3. Maximise the use of all fish caught and kept.
Best Practice: Quickly kill your fish then keep it in a thin ice slurry (1 part salt ice to 2 parts sea water). Utilise the whole fish or give away what you don't need via www.freefishheads.co.nz
4. Minimise the impacts of fishing on marine life and the environment.
Best Practice: Avoid attracting or snagging sea birds, drive slowly around whales and dolphins. Properly dispose of any waste plastic or rubbish.
5. Return home safely. Maximise your safety while fishing on or near the water.
Best Practice: Always check the weather conditions before fishing. Any doubt, do not go out. When you do go out, where a lifejacket, tell people where you are going, when you will be home and how many are in your party. If boating, log a trip with Coastguard.

"Let's be the first generation to give our kids a better fishery than the one we inherited."

Matt Watson - ITM Hook Me Up



Funded by



Lou and Iris Fisher
Charitable Trust



FishCare - The school of best practice is an educational initiative to help people think about the way they fish and how we can all minimise our impact on the marine environment.

LegaSea continues to develop the FishCare programme so all New Zealanders can contribute to reducing the impacts on our precious marine environment.

New Zealand's marine fisheries resources are highly valued and unique, and people expect them to be well managed and sustained long-term.

Recreational fishers shall exercise a duty of Care to ensure our marine fisheries and environment are protected for future generations.



CARE

SCHOOL OF BEST PRACTICE

FishCare promotes best practice techniques to help people contribute to fishery and environmental sustainability.

Our vision is an abundant fishery enjoyed by today's and future generations.



LEGASEA
FISH FOR THE PEOPLE



**NEW ZEALAND
SPORT FISHING**

Supported by



**sustainable
coastlines**



BlueWater
MARINE RESEARCH



New Zealand Angling
and Casting Association



COASTGUARD

NEW ZEALAND



**Southern Seabird
Solutions**



NZ & WORLD RECORDS

NB: We have amalgamated our Saltwater Fly Rod Records with Angling & Casting to ensure we have one set of NZ Records - those in *italics* have been updated to show the heaviest fish overall.

Please also note there are additional species listed on Angling & Castings Website

SALTWATER FLY ROD RECORDS

CLASS	LINE CLASS KG	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KG	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
ALBACORE						
Men up to 11	3	4.78	J Robertson	Hawkes Bay	9/02/09	6.44 *
Men	4	5.61	Tony Hildesheim	Hawkes Bay	26/02/09	9.85
Men	6	9.2	Frank Lux	Whakatane	23/02/94	15.87
Men	8	7.73	Reece Jones	Hawkes Bay	24/01/09	19.59
Men	10	10.4	Sam Mossman	Whakatane	20/03/93	21.31

KAHAWAI

Scientific Name - *Arripis trutta*

Men	1	2.6	P Lovell	Coromandel	31/12/89	2.6
Women	1	2	Sue Tindale	Port Fitzroy	7/04/11	2
Men	2	2.44	C Angus	Dunedin	31/12/91	4.8
Women	2	2.15	Sue Tindale	Ti Point	19/06/12	2.15
Men	3	3.25	Gerson Kavamoto	Bay of Islands	22/01/02	4.31
Men up to 11	3	2.6	Liam Dodd	Taiharuru	8/01/20	
Women	3	2.74	Sue Tindale	Cape Colville	10/10/12	2.74
Men	4	2.96	Mick Turner	Gt Barrier Island	16/03/15	5.2
Women	4	2.52	Sue Tindale	Cape Colville	10/06/12	2.52
Men	6	2.98	W Hobson	Kawau Island	4/01/99	5.15
Women	6	3.02	Sue Tindale	Hauraki Gulf	25/10/12	3.02
Men 11 through 16	6	2.69	L Ross	Bay of Plenty	10/01/04	n/a
Men	8	3.03	David Adams	Flat Rock	12/10/12	6.3
Women	8	4.53	J Ryder	Bay of Islands	21/04/01	2.66
Women up to 11	8	2.03	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	4/05/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	1.3	R Turner		13/04/82	n/a
Men	10	3	G Sinclair	Castle Point	6/02/97	4.74
Women	10	2.7	S Chaffin		21/04/81	2.68

DOLPHIN (MAHIMAH)

Scientific Name - *Coryphaena hippurus*

Men	2	0.68	S Ross	Raglan	28/02/10	14.71
Men	3	1.4	K Pollock	Cape Karikari	29/03/02	15.42
Men	6	1.8	J McMahon	North Cape	30/03/03	26.3
Men	8	2	J McMahon	Cape Karikari	1/04/03	24.26

MARLIN - STRIPED

Scientific Name - *Kajikia audax*

Men	10	109.3	Thomas M Evans, Jr	Whangaroa	19/03/13	109.3
Women	10	3.72	Sarah Adamson	Waihou Bay	22/02/16	n/a

SHARK - BLUE

Scientific Name - *Prionace glauca*

Men	1	33.15	Scott Tindale	Little Barrier Island	25/02/16	33.15
Women	1	12.85	Sue Tindale	Manukau Heads	23/02/13	12.85
Men	2	11	H Lewis	Kaikoura	6/02/95	41.27





Women	2	4.29	D Sands	Matapouri	5/12/98	4.29
Men	3	12.6	G Wilson	Kaikoura	15/03/98	52.05
Men	4	40.7	Scott Tindale	Simpson Rock	28/01/16	40.7
Women	4	22.85	Sue Tindale	Manukau Heads	23/02/13	22.85
Men	6	28.8	G Case	Tutukaka	6/12/97	83.46
Men	8	68.4	S Mossman	Tutukaka	7/12/97	68.4
Women	8	31.2	D Sands	North Reef	8/02/98	31.2
Men	10	57.8	M Kitteridge	Tutukaka	7/12/97	75.2
Women	10	23.4	J Wilson	Kaikoura	4/11/98	23.4
Men 11 through 16	10	4.81	J Hubbard	Whakatane	19/01/94	Vacant *

SHARK - BRONZE WHALER

Scientific Name - *Carcharhinus spp*

Men	3	4.66	Scott Tindale	Army Bay	8/12/11	n/a
-----	---	------	---------------	----------	---------	-----

SHARK - MAKO

Scientific Name - *Isurus oxyrinchus*

Men	1	38.8	David Kahlenberg	Whale Island	22/02/14	38.8
Men	2	48.6	David Kahlenberg	Whale Island	6/02/11	48.6
Men	3	46.2	David Kahlenberg	Whale Island	19/11/11	46.2
Men	4	27.6	David Kahlenberg	Whale Island	26/11/11	27.6
Men	6	29.8	Sam Mossman	Hawkes Bay	11/03/90	49.5
Men	8	46.4	Graham Beaufill	Whakatane	9/04/11	46.4
Women	8	8.8	Dotty Ballantyne	Whale Island	29/11/17	8.8
Men	10	67.6	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane	5/12/98	101.7
Women	10	29	Tracy Beaufill	Motu	20/02/14	29

SHARK - PORBEAGLE

Scientific Name - *Lamna nasus*

Men	3	61.7	Dave Carr	Otago Heads	7/06/98	61.7
-----	---	------	-----------	-------------	---------	------

SNAPPER - SQUIREFISH

Scientific name - *Pargurus auratus*

Men	1	1.04	Scott Tindale	Kaipara Flats	16/03/12	1.13
Women	1	0.83	Sue Tindale	Kaipara harbour	16/03/12	0.83
Men	2	2.62	G Little	Hauraki Gulf	11/03/02	2.62
Women	2	1.12	Sue Tindale	Kawau Island	12/11/12	1.12
Women up to 11	2	0.82	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	28/03/14	n/a
Men	3	6.55	Trevor Clark	Bay of Islands	18/07/94	4.75
Women	3	3.28	Sue Tindale	Army Bay	12/11/11	3.28
Men	4	13.38	J Kalman	Waitangi	23/04/99	13.38
Women	4	2.13	Sue Tindale	Kawau Island	12/11/12	2.13
Men	6	3.08	G Little	Great Barrier	11/01/04	3.08
Women	6	2.87	Sue Tindale	Army Bay	12/11/11	2.88
Men	8	3.21	A Fagan	Mercury Bay	4/10/10	3.21
Women	8	3.11	Sue Tindale	Army Bay	12/11/11	3.11
Men	10	5.9	P Gates	Whangaroa	26/11/00	5.9
Women	10	9.52	C Day	Waitangi	23/04/99	9.52

TOPE

Scientific Name - *Galeorhinus galeus*

Men	6	14.9	Scott Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	14/01/16	14.9
Men	8	20.94	Scott Tindale	Kaipara	26/02/14	20.94
Men	10	18.4	Scott Tindale	Kaipara	14/01/16	18.4



**TREVALLY**Scientific Name - *Pseudocaranx dentex*

Men	1	0.9	M Heath	NZ Angling	28/04/00	n/a
Men	2	3.91	G Jacobsen	Whakatane	5/12/00	n/a
Women	2	1.83	S Tindale	Mokohinau Islands	3/04/11	n/a
Men	3	4.91	G Jacobsen	Whakatane	4/12/00	n/a
Women	3	1.34	S Tindale	Mokohinau Islands	3/04/11	n/a
Men	4	5.2	John Rae	Whakatane	25/01/00	Vacant
Women	4	1.21	S Tindale	Mokohinau Islands	3/04/11	n/a
Men	6	6.5	T Williams-King	Three Kings Is.	7/04/17	Vacant
Women	6	1.52	S Tindale	Mokohinau Islands	3/04/11	n/a
Men	8	6.9	Nick Whitby	Three King Islands	2/06/15	n/a
Women	8	4.76	Bindy Hannah	Whakatane	25/01/00	N/A
Men	10	5.29	Kydd Pollock	Whakatane	6/02/00	N/A
Women	10	1.28	S Tindale	Mokohinau Islands	3/04/11	N/A

TUNA - SKIPJACKScientific Name - *Katsuwonus pelamis*

Men	2	4.01	D Rankin	Whakatane	19/03/98	4.98
Men	3	4.12	P Langevad	Whakatane	14/02/05	6.69
Men	4	5.17	S Mossman	Whakatane	9/02/96	5.17
Men 11 through 16	4	2.9	A Bennett	Whakatane	17/02/03	n/a
Men	6	5.18	R Williams	Whakatane	18/03/89	6.8
Men	8	5.76	P Farrow	Whakatane	13/02/02	7.03
Men	10	5.56	P Farrow	Whakatane	13/02/02	7.3
Woman	10	3.72	S Adamson	Waihou Bay	22/02/16	

TUNA - SLENDERScientific Name - *Allothunnus fallai*

Men	10	7.84	Howard Lewis	Otago Heads	25/04/13	n/a
-----	----	------	--------------	-------------	----------	-----

TUNA - YELLOWFINScientific Name - *Thunnus albacares*

Men	10	37	M Kitteridge	Whakatane	28/02/99	48.6
-----	----	----	--------------	-----------	----------	------

YELLOWTAILScientific Name - *Seriola lalandi*

Men	2	2.08	Louie Denolfo	Whakatane	29/12/91	2.32
Men	3	5.16	M Kitteridge	White Island	30/01/01	5.16
Men	4	16.44	K James	Rarawa Beach	25/07/05	16.44
Men	6	14.51	Dr ME Godfrey	Tauranga	12/05/79	14.51
Women	6	6	Dotty Ballantyne	White Island	23/11/17	6
Men	8	19.75	Dr ME Godfrey	Tauranga	8/06/86	19.75
Men	10	25.2	Stephane Uzan	Bay of Plenty	21/01/98	25.2
Women	10	5.89	V Linville	White Island	21/12/07	5.89





NZ & WORLD RECORDS

NB: We have amalgamated our Records with Angling & Casting to ensure we have one set of NZ Records - those in *italics* have been updated to show the heaviest fish overall.

Please also note there are additional species listed on Angling & Castings Website

SALTWATER LINE CLASS RECORDS

ALBACORE - OTHER COMMON NAME: LONGFIN TUNA

Scientific Name: *Thunnus alalunga*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	27.6	M Oxley	White Island	23/01/09	40
Women	All Tackle	23.8	J Brown	Tutukaka	18/05/96	n/a
Men	1	9.75	J Millar	Jackson Bay	21/02/08	9.75
Women	1	5.8	Kathy Malone	Hawkes Bay	21/02/13	5.8
Women 11 through 16	1	2.17	S Beaufill	Whale Island	19/02/12	
Men	2	10.64	Peter van Eekelen	Jackson Bay	18/02/17	22.68
Women	2	7.45	Kathy Malone	Hawkes Bay	18/02/13	9.07
Men up to 11	2	3.8	Aiden Matchett	New Plymouth	10/03/14	n/a
Women 11 through 16	2	4.65	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	20/02/19	n/a
Women up to 11	2	2.33	Nikita Keoghan	Cape Brett	8/01/18	n/a
Men 11 through 16	2	3.22	Campbell Clayton	Off Waihi Beach	19/02/11	n/a
Men	3	14.26	K Nyhon	Jackson Bay	21/02/06	15.75
Women	3	9.6	J Cotton	Manukau Harbour	3/01/98	12.5
Men up to 11	3	4.76	Aiden Matchett	New Plymouth	9/03/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	3	11.38	D Baird	Fiordland	24/02/06	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	6.68	A Towers	Oakura	19/02/08	n/a
Men	4	21	A Stokes	White Island	3/09/04	27.55
Women	4	10.39	M Danks	Hawkes Bay	25/02/05	19.5
Men up to 11	4	5.56	Aidan Matchett	New Plymouth	18/02/13	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	10.2	G Field	Manukau Harbour	23/02/99	N/A *
Women 11 through 16	4	7.86	A Towers	Oakura	21/02/05	n/a
Men	6	22.4	M Savell	Whakatane	7/07/91	31.18
Women	6	14	C Fitness	Tauranga	17/09/95	26.19
Men up to 11	6	10.59	J Kerr	Whitianga	7/01/06	n/a
Men 11 through 16	6	17.4	D Cooney	Tauranga	4/09/95	N/A *
Women 11 through 16	6	7.1	M Jones	North Taranaki	8/03/04	n/a
Men	8	22.8	S Field	Kaikoura	11/03/95	32.54
Women	8	22.47	Michelle Danks	Hawkes Bay	24/02/09	27.2
Men up to 11	8	12.64	Todd Hemingway	Penguin Rise	25/10/10	n/a
Women up to 11	8	9.8	A Smith	White Island	26/10/04	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	11.2	K Pollock	Whakatane	23/02/94	N/A *
Women 11 through 16	8	2.43	Libby Clayton	Waihi Beach	21/02/16	n/a
Men	10	24	B Sedcole	Whakatane	11/12/88	34.47
Women	10	23.6	Lynda Randrup	Waihou Bay	11/07/20	34.01
Men up to 11	10	13.26	Todd Hemingway	Penguin Rise	25/10/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	22.2	J Tatton	Mayor Island	8/09/07	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	20.4	Sarah Beaufill	White Island	30/03/13	n/a
Men	15	25	L Carter	Whakatane	8/02/90	36.74





Women	15	22	S Hope	Whakatane	14/02/93	32.65
Men up to 11	15	21.6	J Haddock	White Island	28/09/04	n/a
Women up to 11	15	11	A Smith	White Island	26/10/04	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	21.4	J Tatton	Mayor Island	13/09/07	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	15.8	A Padlie	Mayor Island	4/09/94	*
Men	24	27.6	M Oxley	White Island	23/01/09	38
Women	24	23.8	J Brown	Tutukaka	18/05/96	32.5
Men up to 11	24	15.1	Boyd Ingle	Waihua Bay	5/07/18	n/a
Women up to 11	24	7.2	M Crewe	Bay of Islands	29/12/07	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	18.8	T Sneddon	Mayor Island	4/09/94	*
Women 11 through 16	24	17.9	Phoebe Burling	Waihau Bay	16/07/17	n/a
Men	37	25.8	S Freeman	Whale Island	16/07/07	40
Women	37	23.2	Kacey Bennett	Waihau Bay	14/07/20	29
Men up to 11	37	26.4	Marlin Walling	Mayor Knolls	14/07/20	n/a
Women up to 11	37	7.53	K Randrup	Waihau Bay	12/01/05	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	21	Lachlan Kidd	Mayor Island	23/07/21	n/a
Women 11 through 16	37	19.5	T Ross	Tauranga	13/09/97	Vacant *
Men	60					
Women	60					
F-Junior	WORLD	}	Ashley Starn	USA	3/10/04	25.4
F-Smallfry	WORLD	}	Ianna Gilbert	Mexico	5/08/04	16.87
M-Junior	WORLD	}	Terence de Stadler	South Africa	27/04/01	33.05
M-Smallfry	WORLD	}	Tom de Kock	South Africa	30/03/97	28.3

BASS / SEA BASS - (New Zealand)
Scientific Name: *Polyprion americanus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	86.2	T Price	Ranfurly Bank	2/03/10	86.2
Women	All Tackle	69.9	D Newton	Mayor Island	9/04/14	n/a
Men	8	12.1	Dave Howes	King Bank	22/04/10	n/a
Men	10	14.2	Jason Clark	Raglan	26/03/13	n/a
Men	15	53	L Magon	Ranfurly Bank	13/10/01	n/a
Women	15	46.6	S Beadle	Aldermans	20/11/04	n/a
Men	24	76.6	A Ackland	Whangamumu	4/04/07	n/a
Women	24	50.6	A Candy	Whangaroa	21/08/02	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	51.1	Z Rutledge	Cavalli Is	15/09/07	n/a
Men	37	80	J Duffield	Ranfurly Bank	20/05/02	n/a
Women	37	76.4	Diane Newton	Mayor Island	9/05/14	n/a
M - up to 11	37	45.66	Aiden Gerrard	Whangaroa	1/01/19	n/a
M - 11 through 16	37	29.8	Scott Godfrey	North Cape	6/03/19	n/a
W - up to 11	37	5.56	Brooke Laws	Raglan	16/12/18	n/a
Men	60	46.4	N Shaw	Three Kings	26/05/03	n/a
Women	60	71.7	Jill Gray	Mayor Island	9/09/11	n/a
Men up to 11	60	45.6	L Gregory	Three Kings	9/06/06	n/a
Men 11 through 16	60	24.9	Joe Clark	Raglan	26/04/17	n/a



**DOLPHINFISH (Mahimahi)**Scientific name: *Coryphaena hippurus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	21.36	Tony Fox	Mercury Bay	27/03/15	39.91
Women	All Tackle	20.44	Serena Shine	Mercury Bay	5/04/16	n/a
Men	1	2.4	T King	Cape Karikari	24/03/03	26.39
Women	1	1.25	M Ross	Raglan	15/03/08	20.35
Men	2	3.3	G McMillan	Cape karikari	6/04/03	24
Women	2	3.05	G E Cooksey	Whakatane	7/03/85	19.05
Men	3	11.99	Malcolm Boyes	White Island	25/02/15	26.3
Women	3	3.7	Monique Vujcich	Whangaroa	8/03/14	24.72
Men	4	12.72	Tony Noble	White Island	22/02/11	24.04
Women	4	16.2	Anita Syben	White Island	14/03/11	29.25
Men	6	13	Mitchell Durie	Off White Island	14/03/11	34.98
Women	6	3.8	Anita Syben	White Island	14/03/11	25
Men 11 through 16	6	2.8	P Randrup	Waihou Bay	9/04/07	n/a
Men	8	9.62	P Blick	Cape Karikari	17/04/02	28.25
Women	8	14.2	Pauline Rouse	White Island	14/03/11	25.74
Men	10	12.15	G Wilson	Whitianga	9/02/04	34.7
Women	10	10.4	K Kerr	Cape Karikari	29/03/02	37.81
Men 11 through 16	10	4.65	Hadley Greenhalgh	Bay of Islands	2/05/14	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	4.68	B Flaus	Whakatane	13/02/01	n/a
Men	15	13.4	B Bailey	Tutukaka	1/04/91	36
Women	15	13.92	R Bridger	Tutukaka	5/03/08	33.42
Men 11 through 16	15	12	Marley Orr	Cape Runnaway	18/02/18	n/a
Men up to 11	15	3.67	Hunter Scott	Bay of Islands	9/01/18	N/A
Women 11 through 16	15	12.18	K Stewart	Tauranga	19/02/06	n/a
Women up to 11	15	5.25	Samantha Thomas	Bay of Islands	6/01/19	n/a
Men	24	18.6	Martin Kay	Cape Brett	30/01/16	39.46
Women	24	14.62	G Henderson	Rangitera Reef	8/02/04	34.01
Men up to 11	24	10.48	A Peters	Tutukaka	12/04/03	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	12.55	Hadley Greenhalgh	Cape Brett	9/03/14	n/a
Women 11 through 16	24	14.62	G Henderson	Rangitera Reef	8/02/04	n/a
Men	37	21.36	Tony Fox	Mercury Bay	27/03/15	38.55
Women	37	20.44	Serena Shine	Mercury Bay	12/02/16	37.25
Men up to 11	37	14.6	Sean Mackay	Whangaroa	9/04/12	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	14.84	Miller Varney	Tutukaka	16/03/19	n/a
Women 11 through 16	37	13.7	Y Lovell	Lottin Point	7/02/04	n/a
Men	60					
Women	60					
F-Junior	World		Anne Salow	Panama	26/12/03	24.76
F-Small Fry	WORLD		Elise Flynn	AUSTRALIA	4/01/19	24.6

KAHAWAIScientific name: *Arripis trutta*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	9.75	R McIntyre	North Shore	27/12/81	8.74
Women	All Tackle	5.77	S Newman	North Cape	3/05/86	n/a





Men	1	3.8	P Daniels	Rodney	6/07/92	4.2
Women	1	2.83	Kathy Malone	Hawkes Bay	24/02/17	4.87
Men up to 11	1	2.65	T Hemingway	Papamoa Beach	13/07/08	n/a
Women up to 11	1	1.3	Tiana Smith	Mercury Bay	28/03/09	n/a
Men 11 through 16	1	2.145	Hayden Speed	Motiti Island	18/09/21	n/a
Women 11 through 16	1	1.975	Emily Steele	New Plymouth	29/02/20	n/a
Men	2	3.64	S Foreman	Wellington	3/02/91	5.79
Women	2	3.05	E M Feldman	Mangonui	26/11/84	2.76
Men up to 11	2	2.34	T Hemingway	Mt Maunganui	28/01/01	n/a
Women up to 11	2	2.33	Nikita Keoghan	Cape Brett	8/01/18	n/a
Men 11 through 16	2	3.64	S Foreman	Wellington	3/02/91	n/a
Women 11 through 16	2	2.594	M Dixon	Cape Brett	17/01/10	n/a
Men	3	3.89	B Iorns	Mahia	21/02/05	6.6
Women	3	3.2	Shona Aukett	Cape Brett	18/11/18	5.45
Men up to 11	3	2.66	Tyler Speed	Penguin Shoals	21/11/20	n/a
Women up to 11	3	2.44	Hannah Hope	Whale Island	9/01/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	3	2.77	T Morris	New Plymouth	5/01/96	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	2.734	A Towers	New Plymouth	20/02/08	n/a
Men	4	4.59	A Carlton	Wairarapa	20/12/95	6.25
Women	4	3.25	J Thomson	Whakatane	12/03/87	5.45
Men up to 11	4	2.908	K Clark	Cape Brett	17/01/10	n/a
Women up to 11	4	2.3	Sophia Keoghan	Cape Brett	20/10/18	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	3.3	D Fouhy	Wellington	25/02/96	n/a
Women 11 through 16	4	3.07	J Dick	Raglan	22/02/03	n/a
Men	6	8.46	O Kapetanakos	Spirits Bay	19/03/90	8.46
Women	6	3.53	N Smeal	Whakatane	9/05/99	6.1
Men up to 11	6	2.9	T Ingham	Kawau Island	17/07/97	n/a
Women up to 11	6	3.53	N Smeal	Whakatane	9/05/99	n/a
Men 11 through 16	6	3.52	R Mahood	New Plymouth	1/01/96	n/a
Women 11 through 16	6	3.4	O Masfen-Yan	CAPE BRETT	11/01/15	n/a
Men	8	4	W Ezard	Strayliners	12/02/95	4.99
Women	8	5.77	S Newman	North cape	3/05/86	5.77
Men up to 11	8	3.1	P Whyte	Whakatane	4/01/04	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	4	W Ezard	Strayliners	12/02/95	n/a
Women up to 11	8	2.67	A Smith	Whakatane	4/01/04	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	3.06	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	28/12/16	n/a
Men	10	7.3	J Kidd	Tom Bowling Bay	7/03/97	8.74
Women	10	3.76	L Butler	Nelson	22/01/86	3.76
Men up to 11	10	3.15	Scott Godfrey	Ninety Mile Beach	29/12/11	n/a
Women up to 11	10	3.05	L Papuni	Matata	7/12/97	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	3.54	I Skinner	Otamatea	20/05/88	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	2.855	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	9/01/16	n/a
Men	15	4.5	P Tolley	Rodney	26/12/92	7.5
Women	15	3	I Ratford	Kiwi	21/01/06	2.98
Men up to 11	15	2.66	B McIntyre	Whangaroa	26/02/09	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	3.34	T Ross	Tauranga	13/12/03	n/a
Women up to 11	15	2	Charlotte Speed	Matakana Island	27/10/19	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	3.04	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	27/12/16	n/a
F-Junior	World		Ophelia Masen-Yan	Cape Brett	11/01/15	3.4
M-Junior	World		Luke Egger	Australia	13/12/03	5.67
M-Small Fry	World		Max Grasso	Australia	12/05/17	4.54



**MARLIN (Black)**Scientific name: *Istiompax indica*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Women	All Tackle	473.2	A Jorion	Gisborne	9/02/02	707.61
Woman	1					11
Women	2					29.5
Women	3					73
Men	4					209.56
Women	4					108.4
Men	6					334.5
Women	6					160.11
Women	8					201.85
Men	10					476.73
Women	10					452.69
Men	15	200.4	M Patterson	Tutukaka	25/02/86	489.5
Women	15					369.22
Men	24	287.58	G Young	Bay of Islands	12/03/76	509.84
Women	24	315.2	L Coombes	Whangaroa	2/04/95	504
Women up to 11	24	152.4	A Hamilton	Tutukaka	1/04/97	*
Men 11 through 16	24	181.9	I Walker	Doubtless Bay	30/12/95	*
Men	37	473.2	A Jorion	Gisborne	9/04/02	611
Women	37	327.5	S Irvine	North Cape	15/04/92	600.1
Men up to 11	37	315.8	D McAinsh	Whangaroa	3/03/96	*
Women up to 11	37	138.6	C Wood	Tutukaka	13/04/98	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	364	Wyatt Johnston	White Island	29/12/20	n/a
Men	60	444	D Hague	Whakatane	23/04/78	707.61
Women	60	383.74	E Brownson	Bay of Islands	14/02/50	691.73

MARLIN (Pacific Blue)Scientific name: *Makaira nigricans*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	483.4	R Jameson	North Cape	16/04/09	624.14
Women	All Tackle	492.4	Lynda Randrup	Cape Runaway	12/03/20	n/a
Men	1					
Women	1					
Men	2					64
Women	2					73.66
Women	3					78.5
Men	4					142.88
Men	6					179.93
Women	6	181.8	Eryn Jacobsen	North Cape	20/02/11	181.8
Men	8	215.3	Guy Jacobsen	Bay of Islands	6/01/11	215.3
Women	8					287.01
Men	10					348.67
Women	10	238.6	E Jacobsen	Middlesex Bank	21/03/04	291.2
Men	15	252	S Pollock	Bay of Islands	16/03/18	500.54
Women	15	302	Madison Ross	Tutukaka	13/01/19	302
Women 11 through 16	15	302	Madison Ross	Tutukaka	13/01/19	302





Men up to 11	15	226.6	Brad Batterton	Bay of Islands	26/12/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	166.2	J Mason	North Cape	20/02/00	N/A *
Men	24	364	T Hickey	Te Kaha	7/02/88	528.89
Women	24	325	I Jamieson	Bay of Islands	11/03/85	428
Men up to 11	24	209	Charlie Rowe	BAY OF ISLANDS	3/01/19	N/A
Men 11 through 16	24	243.6	Scott de Bruyn	Whangaruru	11/01/18	n/a
Women 11 through 16	24	121.8	Samantha Hayes	Tutukaka	19/02/17	n/a
Men	37	483.4	R Jameson	North Cape	16/04/09	561.5
Women	37	354.2	L Melody	Cavalli Island	2/03/07	452.2
Men up to 11	37	242.8	M Oliveira	Mercury Islands	23/01/20	242.8
Men 11 through 16	37	292.6	A Havill	Bay of Islands	7/01/99	n/a
Women 11 through 16	37	212.2	Lucy Jensen	Mayor Island	25/01/15	n/a
Men	60	461.31	R Greig	Bay of Islands	13/03/68	624.14
Women	60	492.4	Lynda Randrup	Cape Runaway	12/03/20	492.4
M-Junior	World	242.8	Mitchell Oliveira	Mercury Islands	23/01/20	242.8

MARLIN (Striped): Other common name: barred marlin
Scientific name: *Kajikia audax*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	1	105	G Jacobsen	Middle Sex Bank	9/03/08	105
Women	1					50.5
Men	2	112.6	G Jacobsen	Middlesex Bank	7/03/10	112.6
Women	2	95	Eryn Jacobsen	Three Kings	28/03/09	95
Men	3	174.8	G Jacobsen	Poor Knights Islands	30/04/10	174.8
Women	3	74.8	Eryn Jacobsen	Bay of Islands	10/05/15	102.73
Men	4	133.6	G Jacobsen	Three Kings	26/04/05	133.6
Women	4	119.2	Eryn Jacobsen	North Cape	23/02/11	119.2
Men	6	168.4	G Jacobsen	King Bank	17/03/09	168.4
Women	6	142	A Martin	Middlesex Bank	6/06/97	142
Men	8	171.2	R Masfen	King Bank	25/04/05	171.2
M - 11 Through 16	8	104.8	S Yendell	Tutukaka	14/04/18	n/a
Women	8	160.4	Kylie Jacobsen	Bay of Islands	17/04/17	160.4
W 11 through 16	8	81.6	L Farmer	King Bank	15/04/04	
Men	10	164.2	K Stoneman	Bay of Islands	4/05/94	164.2
Women	10	154.22	R Hall	Bay of Islands	21/01/77	154.22
Women 11 through 16	10	98	Jessie Anne Lawrie	Tutukaka	9/01/21	n/a
Men up to 11	10	133.4	Hunter Scott	Bay of Islands	28/04/16	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	136.8	B Rowe	Whangaroa	9/05/99	n/a
Men	15	180.4	R Sheard	Cavalli Islands	29/05/96	180.4
Women	15	166.2	B Woodill	Mayor Island	15/02/98	166.2
Men up to 11	15	tie	Marshall Jackson		29/01/18	n/a
		124.8	Jack Hay		14/08/18	
		125.2				
Women up to 11	15	132.6	A Poulter	Bay of Islands	4/04/02	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	122	L Matthews	Middlesex Bank	8/05/01	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	151.6	E Percy	Cape Karikari	31/12/94	*
Men	24	224.1	W Boniface	Tutukaka	16/01/86	224.1
Women	24	192	R Hall	Bay of Islands	6/05/83	192
Men up to 11	24	150.5	Declan Loveridge	MERCURY BAY	28/03/15	N/A
Women up to 11	24	133.1	Lola Scott	Whangaroa	24/04/19	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	184.7	Z Roderick	Tauranga	30/03/03	n/a





Women 11 through 16	24	142.4	J Troup	Bay of Islands	1/01/97	*
Men	37	211.6	Mikhail Cowan	Pandora Bank	26/03/16	211.6
Women	37	188	J Main	Tutukaka	1/05/81	188
Men up to 11	37	170.8	L Bodman	Mercury Bay	13/04/21	n/a
Women up to 11	37	122.8	Madeleine Green	Whangaroa	20/02/21	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	170.5	M McKeown	Kawhia	6/04/95	*
Women 11 through 16	37	152.8	Lexi Cowan	Doubtless Bay	17/03/10	n/a
Men	60	180.53	J Boyle	Mayor Island	30/12/74	180.53
Women	60	170.55	J Collie	Bay of Islands	23/03/64	121.9
Men 11 through 16	60	127.7	N Cowdrey	Mayor Island	16/03/19	n/a
Men up to 11	60	116.1	Ezra Keenen	Hokianga	26/03/16	n/a
M - Small Fry	WORLD	150.5	Declan Loveridge	Cuvier Island	22/02/15	n/a
		150.5	Samuel Francis	Muriwai Beach	13/02/18	n/a
		TIE				

SHARK (Blue)

Scientific name: *Prionace glauca*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	198.1	G Smith	Tauranga	8/02/93	239.49
Men	1	57.4	G Jacobsen	Bay of Islands	31/05/08	57.4
Women	1	48.6	Oksana Kahlenberg	Whale Island	31/12/10	67.39
Men up to 11	1	45.4	Bailey Beaufill	Whale Island	25/02/12	n/a
Women 11 through 16	1	50.8	Sarah Beaufill	Whale Island	17/02/13	n/a
Men	2	53.2	S Smith	Tutukaka	27/11/93	178.5
Women	2	70	C Dreifuss	Whakatane	26/03/89	70
Men up to 11	2	45	Bailey Beaufill	Whale Island	25/02/12	n/a
Men 11 through 16	2	43.8	Zane Kinder	Hawkes Bay	20/02/13	n/a
Men	3	76	H Lewis	Kaikoura	9/03/96	113.85
Women	3	41	O Kahlenberg	Off Whale Island	30/12/10	95
Men 11 through 16	3	47.8	Bailey Beaufill	Off Whale Island	13/01/14	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	48.4	Sarah Beaufill	Off Whale Island	24/12/10	n/a
Men	4	101.8	T Lay	Hawkes Bay	23/02/92	115.5
Women	4	51	P Burt	Hawkes Bay	28/12/87	161.6
Men up to 11	4	33.2	Bailey Beaufill	Whale Island	25/04/10	n/a
Women up to 11	4	28.4	S Beaufill	Whale Island	5/06/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	48	Nathan Saul	Tutukaka	7/01/11	n/a
Men	6	133.5	S Belworthy	Wairarapa	17/02/96	192.4
Women	6	64.6	L Payne	Hawkes Bay	20/02/88	140
Men up to 11	6	39.4	Bailey Beaufill	Whale Island	24/12/11	n/a
Women up to 11	6	44.4	Sarah Beaufill	Whale Island	6/02/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	6	49.9	Jack Todd	Otago Heads	28/02/15	n/a
Women 11 through 16	6	16	A Cairns	Okains Bay	29/01/95	*
Men	8	142	W Hall	Bay of Islands	8/01/84	189
Women	8	96.6	D Cairns	Okains Bay	6/02/94	149
Men up to 11	8	41	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	12/01/14	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	19.5	G Cairns	Lebons Bay	29/01/95	*
Men	10	115	D Cairns	Kaikoura	23/02/95	188.4
Women	10	112.5	S Richardson	Mercury Bay	23/02/81	167
Men up to 11	10	62	B McIntyre	Whangaroa	14/01/07	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	57	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	22/05/11	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	62	Hayley Hope	Off Whale Island	12/01/14	n/a





Men	15	146	P Searle	GISBORNE-TAT	21/02/81	198.22
Women	15	191.8	M Walker	Te Kaha	23/02/94	191.8
Men up to 11	15	77	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	12/12/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	75.2	D Cooney	Tauranga	31/08/96	*
Women 11 through 16	15	41.4	A Cairns	Banks Peninsula	15/01/95	*
Men	24	198.1	G Smith	Tauranga	8/02/93	198.1
Women	24	170.6	B Brown	Tutukaka	19/03/84	170.6
Men up to 11	24	29.3	L Doyle	Cape Egmont	8/12/97	*
Men 11 through 16	24	145	D Cushing	Hawkes Bay	3/02/96	*
Women 11 through 16	24	151.8	C Ure	Whangaroa	13/01/02	n/a
Men	37	165	P Tocker	Whakatane	11/05/86	239.49
Women	37	136.9	L Marshall	TUTUKAKA	22/03/86	185.97
Men up to 11	37	73.4	W Hona	Mangonui	17/01/98	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	135	S Robinson	Alderman Is	8/01/96	*
Men	60	87	D Holland	Whangaroa	13/01/80	181.43
Women	60	0	T Sexton	USA	6/08/06	175.08
F - Junior	WORLD		Makira Wright	Australia	6/09/13	168.5
M - Junior	WORLD		Riley Page	Australia	5/10/14	141.2

SHARK - BRONZE WHALER

Scientific Name - Carcharhinus spp

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	302	D Kajavala	Whakatane	24/03/89	335
Men	1	2.52	Scott Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	4/12/08	12.25
Women	1					31.75
Men	2	4.09	Scott Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	3/01/13	43.54
Women	2	2.6	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	23/12/10	31.75
Men	3	53	Guy Jacobsen	Bird Rock, Bay of Islands	30/03/09	53
Women	3	2.4	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	26/01/11	36.29
Men	4	183.4	Dave Kahlenberg	Whakatane	31/12/10	183.4
Men	6	134	S Griffiths	Whakatane	12/01/86	122.47
Women	6	162.2	Oksana Kahlenberg	Whakatane	6/02/11	162.2
Men	8	214.2	R Masfen	Bay of Islands	8/02/05	214.2
Women	8	147.3	M Angus	Kerikeri Inlet	17/01/12	147.3
Women up to 11	8	93.6	Maria Angus	Bay of islands	18/01/10	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	54.2	Sarah Beauffill	Whale Island	6/01/12	n/a
Men	10	208	S Sowerby	Manukau	20/02/94	180.53
Women	10	129.8	J Lawrie	Bay of Islands	26/02/21	129.8
Men up to 11	10	128.1	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa Harbour	5/02/09	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	67.2	J Hadley	Manukau Harbour	17/02/03	n/a
Men	15	205	Mike Lourie	Astrolabe Reef	23/02/10	335
Women	15	217.2	H Stone	Whangaroa	23/01/03	238
Men up to 11	15	145.6	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	23/02/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	169	H Haig	Whangarei	21/01/95	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	167	C Teague	Manukau Harbour	17/02/01	n/a
Men	24	276	R Ludwig	Whakatane	24/02/87	217.6
Women	24	224.6	M Goodhew	Whakatane	28/01/99	159
Men 11 through 16	24	200.2	J Avison	Manukau harbour	25/01/97	n/a
Women 11 through 16	24	146.2	A Boustred	Manukau harbour	27/01/96	n/a





Men	37	302	D Kajavala	Whakatane	28/03/89	225
Women	37	242	G Harrison-Armstrong	Cape Karikari	9/01/93	
Men 11 through 16	37	154.6	Z Monteith	Manukau Harbour	26/01/97	n/a
Men	60	199.6	Finn Vezey	Bay of Islands	19/08/18	316.50
Women	60	140.6	Donna Pascoe	Whangaroa	22/02/13	140.6

SHARK (Dusky)

Scientific name: *Carcharhinus obscurus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	24	287.4	P Barrow	Whale Island	28/02/96	n/a

SHARK (Hammerhead)

Scientific name: *Sphyrnidae* spp

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	1	4.05	J Fraser	Bay of Islands	22/11/87	1
Women	1	0.88	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	8/02/12	0.88
Women	1	0.9	Sue Tindale - ties with own record	Kaipara	10/02/14	0.9
Men	2	6.52	T Williams-King	Hauraki Gulf	19/02/12	14.2
Women	2					17
Men	3	9.2	Angus Johnson	Bay of Islands	19/01/10	46.2
Women	3	2	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	8/02/12	2
Men 11 through 16	3	9.2	Angus Johnson	Bay of Islands	19/01/10	n/a
Men	4	15.25	Jo Waka Lang	Tutukaka	15/12/19	154.8
Women	4					15.08
Men 11 through 16	4	15.25	Jo Waka Lang	Tutukaka	15/12/19	*
Men	6	127	D McWilliam	Bay of Islands	6/02/84	151.95
Women	6	139	R Curin	Bay of Islands	29/12/86	139
Men	8	153.8	G Stone	Takau Bay	7/04/92	153.8
Women	8	111	V Johnson	Bay of Islands	1/02/85	111
Men	10	148.1	T Hill	Hawkes Bay	24/02/94	184
Women	10	86.18	R Hall	Bay of Islands	13/04/74	189
Men	15	170.55	S Mahood	Tutukaka	12/01/85	358
Women	15	160.12	R Hall	Bay of Islands	6/01/74	185
Men	24	189.5	M Boyle	Lottin Point	18/02/90	246.98
Women	24	168.74	V Johnson	Bay of Islands	28/01/80	340.19
Men up to 11	24	166.4	M Haraldsson	Tutukaka	16/01/94	*
Men 11 through 16	24	180.4	K Williams	Tutukaka	19/01/03	n/a
Men	37	211.83	A Paul jnr	Bay of Islands	18/12/77	281.23
Women	37	185	S Foster	Bay of Islands	14/01/82	210.01
Men up to 11	37	131.2	H Wright	Tutukaka	21/03/04	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	205	S Young	Whangaroa	15/01/94	Vacant *
Women 11 through 16	37	140.9	K Randrup	Waihou Bay	2/02/08	n/a
Men	60	203.21	A Brown	Bay of Islands	14/01/76	449.5
Women	60	184.16	H Wood	Gisborne-Tatapouri	24/05/74	184.16



**SHARK (Mako)**Scientific name: *Isurus oxyrinchus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	481.26	J Penwarden	Mayor Island	17/02/70	558.84
Men	1	159.6	Guy Jacobsen	Poor Knights Rise	15/05/16	159.6
Women	1	44.2	Oksana Kahlenberg	Opotiki	13/01/13	44.2
Men	2	156.2	Guy Jacobsen	Bay of Islands	14/02/17	156.2
Women	2	28	O Kahlenberg	Off Opotiki	13/01/10	57.49
Men 11 through 16	2	55	Bailey Beaufill	Motu	16/02/13	n/a
Women 11 through 16	2	37.4	Sarah Beaufill	White Island	20/12/11	n/a
Men	3	76	Guy Jacobsen	North Cape	6/04/09	155.13
Women	3	51.2	Eryn Jacobsen	Houhora	18/02/12	52.16
Men 11 through 16	3	54	Nathan Saul	Tutukaka	15/01/12	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	78.8	Sarah Beaufill	White Island	16/02/13	n/a
Men	4	115.5	B Firman	Hawkes Bay	22/02/02	195.7
Women	4	108.6	E Jacobsen	Three Kings	24/02/10	108.6
Men up to 11	4	64.4	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	25/04/18	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	50.6	D Cushing	Hawkes Bay	22/02/96	*
Women 11 through 16	4	48.9	T Henderson	Hawkes Bay	18/02/97	*
Men	6	175.4	Guy Jacobsen	Off Stephenson Island	20/03/11	296
Women	6	70	R Hall	Bay of Islands	4/04/92	144
Men up to 11	6	64.4	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	25/04/18	n/a
Women up to 11	6	40.6	Sarah Beaufill	Whale Island	9/01/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	6	51.4	L Sosich	Te Kaha	27/02/98	n/a
Women 11 through 16	6	44.6	Sophie Macmillan	Whale Island	17/03/12	n/a
Men	8	175	H Lewis	Kaikoura	23/02/00	321.7
Women	8	147.1	T Batson	Astrolabe Reef	29/01/05	150.5
Men up to 11	8	51.5	Baily McIntyre	Off Whangaroa	2/04/11	n/a
Women up to 11	8	42.8	Sarah Beaufill	White Island	10/04/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	115.4	C Lambert	Whakatane	28/03/05	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	76	Sarah Beaufill	off Whale Island	12/01/14	n/a
Men	10	324.4	Dean Pollock	BAY OF ISLANDS	5/02/11	329
Women	10	173	P Davis	Te Awhiti	23/02/05	181
Men up to 11	10	72.3	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	1/03/10	n/a
Women up to 11	10	47.6	Sarah Beaufill	Whale Island	12/01/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	100	S Collings	Kaikoura	24/02/00	N/A *
Women 11 through 16	10	49.6	Sarah Beaufill	off Whale Island	4/04/11	n/a
Men	15	385	G Flett	Hawkes Bay	25/02/85	443.5
Women	15	197.3	L Whitford	Aldermen Island	1/03/03	300
Men up to 11	15	103.4	Baily McIntyre	Whangaroa	4/12/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	128	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	27/02/20	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	141.4	Miah Dixon	Bay of Islands	17/01/10	n/a
Men	24	462	R Deans	Whakatane	23/02/84	489.88
Women	24	316.2	J Clements	Tutukaka	2/02/86	327.2
Women up to 11	24	110.4	H Brasting	Hen & Chicks	7/01/01	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	231.2	T Merry	Whakatane	10/01/00	N/A *
Women 11 through 16	24	230.6	M Mansel	Mayor Island	1/02/03	n/a
Men	37	463.8	M Shanahan	Hawkes Bay	17/02/90	488
Women	37	338.4	P Davis	Ngawi	17/02/01	399.16
Men 11 through 16	37	281.6	A Anderson	Hawkes Bay	5/02/04	n/a
Men up to 11	37	96.4	K Brasting	Tutukaka	7/01/01	n/a





Women 11 through 16	37	239.8	A Rowe	Bay of Islands	6/01/02	n/a
Men	60	481.26	J Penwarden	Mayor Island	17/02/70	553.84
Women	60	389.18	R Beaver	Whangaroa	14/04/51	413.56
F-Junior	WORLD		A Lamond	Australia	7/10/19	300

SHARK (Porbeagle)

Scientific Name: *Lamna nasus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	3	62.9	D Carr	Otago Heads	24/05/98	62.9
Men	4	76.9	D Carr	Otago Heads	21/02/01	98.43
Men	6	63.6	W Lewis	Otago Heads	19/02/01	111.58
Women	6	60.9	F Joyce	Otago Heads	23/02/01	60.9
Men	8	70.4	D Carr	Otago Heads	23/05/99	173.27
Men	10	85	S Hill	Otago Heads	19/05/98	152.4
Men	15	110	S Wilson	Otago Heads	28/06/98	188.69
Men	24	125.8	D Carr	Dunedin	3/01/98	188
Women	24	67.3	F Joyce	Otago Heads	18/02/01	108.18
Men	37	119.8	T Hurring	Dunedin	27/12/97	230
Women	37	68.7	R Joyce	Otago Heads	30/03/02	107.04
Women 11 through 16	37	68.7	R Joyce	Otago Heads	30/03/02	n/a
M-Junior	WORLD		B Delzingo	USA	1/07/18	115.2

SHARK (Thresher)

Scientific name: *Alopias spp*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	348	D Hannah	Bay of Islands	26/02/83	348
Women	All Tackle	363.8	D North	Tutukaka	08.02.81	363.8
Men	2	8.8	B Rowe	Bay of Islands	15/07/01	33.48
Women	2					
Men	4	10.6	M Graves	Motuihe Channel	26/02/09	72
Women	4	26.40	N Rackham	Whale Island	07/01/2007	
Women 11 - 16	4	26.4	N Rackham	Whale Island	7/01/07	
Men	6	118.1	W Lewis	Otago Heads	22/02/01	118.1
Women	6					62.59
Men	8	23.6	W Scott	Bay of Islands	22/07/97	97.52
Women	8	18	S Hart	Raglan	21/01/95	63.95
Women up to 11	8	10.05	Lucy Metcalfe	Coromandel	14/11/09	n/a
Men	10	73.2	D Harrington	Bay of Islands	28/05/88	119
Women	10	160.4	F Joyce	Otago Heads	21/02/01	160.4
Women up to 11	10	11.49	A Romeril	Tiritiri Channel	1/08/99	Vacant *
Men	15	189.4	D Lewis	Otago Heads	20/02/99	220
Women	15	136.07	A Clark	Bay of Islands	23/06/72	136.98
Men 11 through 16	15	47	M Wheatley	Whakatane	29/01/95	*
Men	24	348	D Hannah	Bay of Islands	26/02/83	348
Women	24	166.01	A Semmens	Bay of Islands	6/05/72	203.21
Men 11 through 16	24	57.6	C Reynolds	Whakatane	17/11/96	*
Men	37	335.2	B Galvin	Tutukaka	17/02/75	335.2
Women	37	363.8	D North	Tutukaka	8/02/81	363.8





Men	60	306.62	R Faulkner	Mayor Island	23/02/78	327.94
Women	60	330.67	V Brown	Mayor Island	6/03/59	330.67

SHARK (Tiger)

Scientific Name: Galeocerdo cuvier

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	1					85.05
Women	1					57.05
Men	2					106.3
Women	2					81.2
Men	3					238.4
Women	3					110.2
Men	4					192.05
Women	4					114.8
Men	6					260.6
Women	6					122.25
Men	8					416.1
Men	10					412
Women	10					194
Men	15					625.5
Women	15					548
Women	24					497
Men	37	376.2	N Barton	Cape Karikari	21/03/04	591.94
Men	60	429.55	D Brophy	Mayor Island	21/02/79	807.4
M-Smallfry	WORLD					314

SHARK - WHITE - NOW PROTECTED IN NZ

Scientific Name Carcharodon carcharias

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	15	71	C Hull	Manukau harbour	20/03/93	699.5
Women	15					364.23
Men	24	263.4	D Akast	Manukau Harbour	21/02/93	850.94
Women	24	68.4	C Smith	Manukau Harbour	19/02/97	363.33
Men	37	111.6	C Hill	Manukau Harbour	9/02/07	1063.23
Women	37	193	Jessica Clemow	Kaipara Harbour	19/02/01	413.68

SNAPPER (SQUIREFISH)

Scientific name - Pargurus auratus

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Women	All tackle					n/a
Men	1	7.7	James Farley	Muriwai Beach	15/10/19	7.7
Women	1	4.5	N Benson	Parengarenga Harbour	3/04/06	4.5
Men up to 11	1	3.02	Joshua Dodd	North Cape	15/11/19	n/a
Women up to 11	1	1.88	Tammy Plumptre	Kawau Island	28/12/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	1	5.32	Hayden Speed	Opotiki	9/10/20	n/a
Women 11 through 16	1	1.79	Tammy Plumptre	Great Barrier Island	24/02/17	n/a





Men	2	11.02	I Jury	New Plymouth	28/03/98	11.4
Women	2	10.3	Anne Sharples	Firth of Thames	15/12/18	10.3
Men up to 11	2	5.62	Caleb Drury	Whangaroa	5/01/20	n/a
Women up to 11	2	6.81	Tammy Plumpton	Great Barrier Island	18/02/15	n/a
Men 11 through 16	2	8.1	Jag Vezey	Bay of Islands	26/11/17	n/a
Women 11 through 16	2	7.2	B Dickson	Bay of Islands	1/01/03	n/a
Men	3	11.32	A Dodd	New Plymouth	27/10/97	15
Women	3	9.23	Kim Curtis	Bay of Plenty	9/06/17	9.23
Men up to 11	3	5.84	J Kerr	Whitianga	29/07/06	n/a
Women up to 11	3	4.869	Zara Crawford	Firth of Thames	3/10/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	3	8.25	Finn Vezey	Bay of Islands	23/11/17	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	7.464	Evelyn Crawford	Firth of Thames	3/10/20	n/a
Men	4	14.4	S Waters	Hen & Chickens	11/11/94	15.2
Women	4	10.76	S Dobson	Bay of Plenty	28/01/01	10.76
Men up to 11	4	9	Callum Wall	Cape Karikari	22/11/13	n/a
Women up to 11	4	4.857	Zara Crawford	Firth of Thames	18/10/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	9.72	P Wilson	Leigh	26/10/93	n/a
Women 11 through 16	4	7.432	Evelyn Crawford	Firth of Thames	18/10/20	n/a
Men	6	15	K Ikegami	Bay of Islands	27/01/94	16.2
Women	6	12.2	T McKay	Mayor Island	26/10/00	12.35
Men up to 11	6	10.59	J Kerr	Whitianga	7/01/06	n/a
Women up to 11	6	6.38	Kaci Pulham	Tutukaka	24/01/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	6	13.1	A Prosser	Pania	11/04/01	n/a
Women 11 through 16	6	6.63	Tammy Plumpton	Great Barrier Island	25/02/17	n/a
Men	8	14.75	N Gorrige	Little Barrier Island	13/11/15	14.25
Women	8	*15.84	Danielle Hamilton		22/04/17	12.6
Men up to 11	8	10.8	Baily McIntyre	Cavalli Islands	24/02/10	n/a
Women up to 11	8	7.61	Zara Crawford	Firth of Thames	3/10/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	12.2	J Moselen	Gt Barrier Island	24/02/97	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	10.94	P Wairua	Te Kaha	10/12/94	n/a
Men	10	14.98	Wayne Fleming	Cape Egmont	23/06/14	15
Women	10	15.84	Danielle Hamilton	Ahipara	22/04/17	15.84
Men up to 11	10	9.76	J Flude	Tauranga	18/10/98	n/a
Men up to 11	10	9.81	Tyler Cox	Alderman Islands	13/04/09	n/a
Women up to 11	10	9.11	Brooke Laws	Raglan	10/10/17	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	13.8	R Maessen	Bay of Islands	26/11/94	*
Women 11 through 16	10	10.08	Evelyn Crawford	Port Jackson	5/03/19	n/a
Men	15	16.5	J Hay	Rodney	28/07/90	15.4
Women	15	16.35	D Irvine	Slipper Island	11/04/98	16.35
Men up to 11	15	11.96	J Robertson (Tie with C Wall)	Tauranga	14/01/97	n/a
Men up to 11	15	12	Callum Wall (Tie with J Robertson)	Cape Karikari	23/11/13	n/a
Women up to 11	15	8.91	P Ellwood	Mercury Bay	24/04/07	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	14.2	M Dalton	Mayor island	2/12/00	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	11.93	N Keith	Bay of Plenty	1/10/01	n/a

SPEARFISH (Shortbill)

Scientific name: *Tetrapturus angustirostris*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	44.2	Chad Haines	Barrier Bank	27/02/16	44.2
Women	All Tackle	33.8	L Patterson	Bay of Islands	16/03/99	
Men	1					





Women	1					
Men	8	20.66	G Jacobsen	Garden Patch	13/01/20	20.66
Women	8					18.14
Men	10	17.8	Dr E Ashley Hankinson	Bay of Islands	14/01/11	30
Women	10	16.52	Julie Pirie	Mercury Bay	29/12/14	29
Men 11 through 16	10	11	R White	Bay of Islands	6/01/03	n/a
Men	15	32.2	G Murdie	Bay of Islands	13/04/02	32.2
Women	15	28.4	G Knox	Gisborne	19/02/95	28.4
Men up to 11	15	19.4	Charlie Finn Rowe	Bay of Islands	8/01/17	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	21.3	R Carmichael	Mercury Bay	12/01/08	n/a
Men	24	38.05	Hamish Carmichael	Gisborne	25/01/19	38.05
Women	24	26.2	C Goldie	Cape Karikari	24/03/95	29
Men 11 through 16	24	34.5	Ezra Keenan	Alderman Rise	23/03/19	34.5
Men	37	44.2	Chad Haines	Barrier Bank	27/02/16	44.2
Women	37	33.8	L Patterson	Bay of Islands	16/03/99	33.8
Men 11 through 16	37	30.1	M Stewart	Alderman Rise	24/04/07	n/a
Women 11 through 16	37	28.4	M Mills	Gisborne	13/02/04	n/a
Men	60	41.6	Mike Endres	Poverty Bay	11/02/16	n/a
Women 60						
Women 11 to 16	60	25.60	Lauren Ashby	Three Kings	24/04/2019	n/a
Men 11 to 16	60	23.7	Draydon Layne	White Island	6/03/19	n/a
Men up to 11	60	5.4	Lachlan Kidd	Mayor Island	31/01/15	n/a
F- Junior	WORLD	28.4	Morgan Mills	Gisborne	13/02/04	28.4
F- Smallfry	WORLD	16.47	Laurel David	Kona	3/08/12	16.47
M-Junior	WORLD	34.5	Ezra Keenan	Alderman Rise	23/03/19	34.5
M-Smallfry	WORLD	19.4	Charlie Finn Rowe	Bay of Islands	8/01/17	19.4

SWORDFISH: Other common name: broadbill

Scientific name: *Xiphias gladius*

CLASS	LINE CLASS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	404.4	Jim Gigger	Cape Karikari	9/04/12	536.19
Women	All Tackle	361	Nicky Sinden	Whangaroa	22.03.17	n/a
Men	1					
Women	1					
Men	2					33.11
Women	2					
Men	3					48.3
Women	3					23.27
Men	4					49.44
Women	4					58.33
Men	6	94.2	G Jacobsen	King Bank	22/03/10	94.2
Women	6					120.35
Men	8	134.6	G Jacobsen	King Bank	19/03/09	134.6
Women	8					78
Men	10					140.61
Women	10					128.4
Men	15	252.8	G Jacobsen	Cape Karikari	29/03/17	252.8
Women	15	137.4	Kelly Troughton	Garden Patch	5/03/21	172
Men	24	291.9	I O'Brien	Mercury Bay	2/04/98	291.9





Women	24	221.8	M Clerke	Tauranga	25/02/01	223.9
Women 11 through 16	24	152.8	Hayley Hope	White Island	22/04/17	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	176.2	Marshall Jackson	off Manukau Harbour	23/04/21	
Men	37	404.4	Jim Gigger	Cape Karikari	9/04/12	404.4
Women	37	263.8	L Stone	Cape Karikari	2/04/97	350.17
Men up to 11	37	47.4	Sam Dyer	Mayor Island	4/05/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	307	T Franich	Great Barrier	2/01/02	n/a
Women 11 through 16	37	247	Jessie Anne Lawrie	Tutukaka	18/04/21	n/a
Men	60	358.2	Alan Langdon	East Northland	22.04.2021	536.15
Women	60	361	Nicky Sinden	Whangaroa	22.3.2017	361
Men 11 through 16	60	212.6	Sam Yendell	Tutukaka	8/07/17	212.6
Women 11 through 16	60	178.4	Ella Ryburn	Tutukaka	18/06/17	n/a
M - Junior	WORLD		D Wilson	Mayor Island	25/05/21	282.8

TOPE

Scientific Name - *Galeorhinus galeus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	32.5	T Martens	Parengarenga Harbour	4/01/91	32.5
Women	All Tackle	33	M Feldman	Parengarenga Harbour	19/12/86	33
Men	1	22.3	M Fieldman	Parengarenga Harbour	14/01/90	22.3
Women	1	21.67	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	15/01/12	21.67
Men	2	25.1	M Feldman	Parengarenga Harbour	14/01/90	25.1
Women	2	22.71	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	3/01/12	22.71
Men	3	22.6	Scott Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	3/01/12	22.92
Women	3	23.87	Sue Tindale	Kaipara Harbour	14/01/16	23.87
Men up to 11	3	18.98	Joshua Dodd	North Cape	15/11/19	
Men 11 through 16	3	6.7	D Thompson	Raglan	13/06/04	n/a
Men	4	26.7	M Feldman	Parengarenga Harbour	16/12/86	26.7
Women	4	24.4	L Martens	Parengarenga Harbour	3/12/87	24.4
Men up to 11	4	3	Ethan Rendall	Raglan	31/03/12	n/a
Men	6	29	M Feldman	Parengarenga Harbour	16/12/86	29
Women	6	31	H Morton	Parengarenga Harbour	20/12/87	31
Men 11 through 16	6	18.1	Angus Johnson	Bay of Islands	11/06/13	n/a
Men	8	32.5	T Martens	Parengarenga Harbour	4/01/91	32.5
Women	8	28.4	J Sutton	Parengarenga Harbour	29/11/87	28.4
Men 11 through 16	8	22.8	R Elliott	Takou Bay	16/06/10	n/a
Men	10	23.6	Brad Pulham	Tutukaka	7/11/08	28.12
Women	10	27.5	I Cummins	Parengarenga Harbour	12/12/87	27.5
Men 11 through 16	10	17.21	C Burgess	Red Mercury Island	3/02/07	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	14.6	Isabel Johnson	Bay of Islands	17/01/09	n/a
Men	15	26.12	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	9/10/18	29.48
Women	15	24	M Feldman	Parengarenga Harbour	3/12/85	24
Women	15	24.05	Sue Tindale - Tied with M Feldman	Kaipara	8/02/14	24.05
Men 11 through 16	15	23	S Matthews	Cavalli Islands	13/01/05	n/a
Men up to 11	15	26.12	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	9/10/18	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	9.62	Tiana Smith	Mercury Bay	12/07/15	n/a
Men	24	17.4	F Van Vroonhoven	Raglan	25/11/17	32.5
Women	24	33	M Feldman	Parengarenga Harbour	19/12/86	33
Men 11 through 16	24	15.27	L Burgess	Red Mercury Island	3/02/07	n/a





Men	37	30.25	W Martens	Parengarenga Harbour	1/01/87	30.25
Women	37	30.5	J Lightband	Parengarenga Harbour	28/11/87	30.5
Men 11 through 16	37	14.4	C Burgess	Red Mercury Island	3/02/07	n/a
M-Smallfry	WORLD		Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	9/10/18	26.12

TREVALLY

Scientific Name - Pseudocaranx dentex

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Women	All Tackle	7.1	Glenda Wellwood	Port Charles	2/06/13	n/a
Men	1	4.2	Marty Benson	Far North	24/05/17	n/a
Women	1	2.4	Rochell Emerson	Waitemata Harbour	2/04/18	n/a
Men up to 11	1	0.72	Joshua Dodd	Tutukaka	3/10/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	1	2.18	Brody Ruthe	Tairua Harbour	24/02/21	n/a
Men	2	5.74	M Boyes	Three Kings	23/02/18	n/a
Women	2	2.14	K Dunn	Parengarenga Harbour	17/06/07	n/a
Men up to 11	2	1.6	Shaun Kelsey	Papamoa Beach	26/04/14	n/a
Women up to 11	2	1.74	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	13/06/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	2	2.555	Brody Ruthe	Tairua Harbour	27/02/20	n/a
Women 11 through 16	2	1.02	K Ross	Bay of Islands	25/01/02	n/a
Men	3	6.82	T Noble	Three Kings Is	23/02/18	n/a
Women	3	3.76	Alicia Smith	White Island	25/01/11	n/a
Men up to 11	3	1.725	Tyler Speed	Pamamoa Beach	29/09/19	n/a
Men 11 through 16	3	5.21	S Hannah	Whakatane	24/01/00	N/A *
Women 11 through 16	3	3.76	Alicia Smith	White Island	25/02/11	n/a
Men	4	6.965	Marlin Williams-King	Three Kings	31/03/19	n/a
Women	4	5.93	K Kerr	Whakatane	3/03/98	n/a
Men up to 11	4	6.965	Marlin Williams-King	Three Kings	31/03/19	n/a
Women up to 11	4	4.22	Hayley Hope	White Island	2/01/11	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	5.9	Joel Bringans	Three Kings	31/03/19	n/a
Women 11 through 16	4	4.05	J Wood	Whakatane	21/01/00	N/A *
Men	6	7.22	M Arnold	90 Mile Beach	11/11/90	n/a
Women	6	6.03	B Hannah	Whakatane	24/01/00	n/a
Men up to 11	6	4.718	Tyler Speed	White Island	03/10/21	n/a
Women up to 11	6	6.03	B Hannah	Whakatane	24/01/00	N/A *
Men 11 through 16	6	6.49	Jimi Plumpton	Gt Barrier Island	5/06/11	n/a
Women 11 through 16	6	3.4	S Dickson	Three Kings	22/02/99	n/a
Men	8	8.91	D Managh	Kawau Island	3/06/02	n/a
Women	8	5.63	A Syben	White Island	4/03/00	N/A
Men up to 11	8	5.03	S Hannah	Whakatane	24/12/96	*
Women up to 11	8	5.28	Hayley Hope	White Island	30/01/10	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	6.515	Cameron Browne	Three Kings	31/03/19	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	5.45	L Herlihy	White Island	7/01/08	n/a
Men	10	9.5	G Gower	North Shore	9/05/91	n/a
Women	10	6.12	Maree Allen	White Island	10/10/15	n/a
Men up to 11	10	7.75	Jimi Plumpton	Great Barrier Island	21/02/02	n/a
Women up to 11	10	4.46	Jovanna Pillay	Tauranga	12/04/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	6.1	Shaun Braithwaite	White Island	5/01/09	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	4.53	Sarah Beaufill	White Island	10/01/11	n/a



**TUNA (Pacific Bigeye)**Scientific name: *Thunnus obesus*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Women	All Tackle	102.25	J Dowsing	Gisborne	16.02.13	n/a
Men	1					4.08
Women	1					1.13
Women	2					2.25
Men	4					37.64
Women	4					10.88
Men	6	12.24	L Dyer	Tutukaka	17/03/78	65.09
Women	6	12.5	K Ellison	Whakatane	11/03/84	22.9
Men	8					71.57
Women	8	49.6	E Jacobsen	North Cape	26/02/10	49.6
Men	10					66.22
Women	10					71.21
Men	15	136.2	Todd Evers	North Cape	25/02/11	136.2
Women	15	40	P Hansen	Waihou Bay	17/01/85	61.91
Men	24	133	J Van Der Leden	Whakatane	4/02/88	137.87
Women	24	85.1	Colleen Payne	South Rock	22/02/09	108.86
Men up to 11	24	63.4	Marley Orr	Waikawa Trench	9/01/15	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	70.85	Taylor Howatson	Tatapouri	20/02/10	n/a
Men	37	139.6	Gary Beckham	Cape Karikari	22/02/20	170.09
Women	37	136.8	Lori Somers	Whangaroa	24/02/20	151.95
Men 11 through 16	37	129.1	Ben Shaw	Waihou Bay	1/01/17	129.10 *
Men	60	120.2	S Barradell	Tutukaka	11/02/06	197.31
Women	60	86.4	Trish Atkinson	Alderman Knolls	25/02/11	152.4
M - Junior	WORLD		Ben Shaw	Waihou Bay	01.01.17	129.1

TUNA - PACIFIC BLUEFINScientific Name - *Thunnus orientalis*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	352.5	Kevin Baker	Greymouth	14/09/13	352.5
Women	All Tackle	411.6	Donna Pascoe	Three Kings	19/02/14	411.6
Men	37	335.4	Nathan Adams	Houhora	17/02/12	335.4
Women	37	239	Caroline Fulton	Westport	9/08/09	239
Men	60	352.5	Kevin Baker	Greymouth	14/09/13	352.5
Women	60	411.6	Donna Pascoe	Three Kings	19/02/14	411.6
Men 11 through 16	60	266	Andrew Randrup	Westport	3/01/16	n/a

TUNA - SKIPJACKScientific Name - *Katsuwonus pelamis*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	12.01	Josh Van Lieshout	Whangamata	31/12/20	20.54
Women	All Tackle	14.35	Carolynn Greenhalgh	Bay of Islands	30/06/19	14.35
Men	1	4.91	Tony Beare	Hawkes Bay	20/03/11	6.01
Women	1	3.59	Kathy Malone	Hawkes Bay	24/02/12	3.59





Men up to 11	1	1.1	J Kerr	Mercury Bay	18/03/06	n/a
Men 11 through 16	1	3.62	Nathan Bath	Hawkes Bay	22/02/11	n/a
Men	2	5.48	A Edmonds	Hawkes Bay	27/02/04	9.79
Women	2	5.1	Louise Wilson	Mercury Bay	27/01/21	4.42
Men up to 11	2	2.92	L Ross	Bay of Islands	18/01/00	N/A *
Women up to 11	2	1.08	Tiana Smith	Mercury Bay	28/03/09	n/a
Men 11 through 16	2	3.6	Bailey Beaufill	Whale Island	17/02/14	n/a
Women 11 through 16	2	3.89	N Anderson	Hawkes Bay	30/03/03	n/a
Men	3	6.06	Jeremy Waterer	Mercury Bay	21/01/17	10.5
Women	3	5.36	Renee Moffitt	Hawkes Bay	25/02/16	6.57
Men up to 11	3	5.305	Ryan Steele	Mokau	26/02/20	n/a
Women up to 11	3	3.89	A Smith	Whakatane	20/02/06	n/a
Men 11 through 16	3	4.72	Marley Orr	Whale Island	2/04/17	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	4.735	Emily Steele	Mokau	28/02/20	n/a
Men	4	6.63	K Laurent	Hawkes Bay	26/02/04	11.4
Women	4	5.41	K Kerr	Ranfurly Bank	15/03/04	11.33
Men up to 11	4	3.8	Braxton Thomson	Cavalli Islands	13/01/19	n/a
Women up to 11	4	4	Nikita Keoghan	Bay of Islands	10/01/20	*
Men 11 through 16	4	5.88	Marley Orr	Whale Island	2/04/17	n/a
Women 11 through 16	4	3.98	Anahera Bridger	Hawkes Bay	19/02/11	n/a
Men	6	8.95	G Hill	Whakatane	13/04/89	15.04
Women	6	14.35	Carolynn Greenhalgh	Bay of Islands	30/06/19	14.35
Men up to 11	6	4.79	Carter Cushing	Napier	28/02/20	n/a
Women up to 11	6	2.8	L Myers	Tutukaka	18/01/98	*
Men 11 through 16	6	6.77	Marley Orr	Whale Island	23/03/17	n/a
Women 11 through 16	6	3.75	Hayley Hope	Whale Island	2/01/14	n/a
Men	8	7.4	S Tindale	Whangaroa	4/04/08	15
Women	8	8	T Garnett	Whangaroa	18/03/87	10.89
Men up to 11	8	5.92	P Page	Raglan	26/04/96	Vacant *
Women up to 11	8	3.41	Brooke Weir	off Motu River	18/01/14	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	8	J Haddock	Cape Runaway	3/01/07	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	4.68	Ella Pirie	Mercury Bay	23/02/17	n/a
Men	10	8.86	I Hay	Cape Runaway	17/06/02	17.8
Women	10	8.6	D Sands	Whangaruru	17/02/03	15.08
Men up to 11	10	6	R Angus	Whangaroa	10/01/04	n/a
Women up to 11	10	4.17	K Randrup	Waihou Bay	28/01/05	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	6.86	M Randrup	Waihou Bay	26/01/04	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	4.49	Danielle Gordon	Raglan	27/02/15	n/a
Men	15 Tie	10.6	G Delatour	Bay of Islands	3/04/02	19
Men	15 Tie	10.61	B Taylor-Mackie	Bay of Islands	7/06/17	19
Women	15	7.67	R Hollings	Whakatane	9/03/02	16.05
Men up to 11	15	5.92	William Yeeles	Mercury Bay	17/12/16	n/a
Women up to 11	15	7.4	Ella Pirie	Mercury Bay	23/04/16	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	6.2	S Nielsen	Bay of Islands	18/01/01	n/a
Women 11 through 16	15	5.6	T Keith	Plate Island	16/02/02	n/a
M-Junior	WORLD		M Kelly	USA	31.08.14	n/a

TUNA - SLENDER

Scientific Name - *Allothunnus fallai*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	11.85	G Wilson	Otago Heads	1/05/01	12.24





Women	All Tackle	8.41	Maria Angus	Otago Heads	25/04/13	n/a
Men	2	7.7	G Wilson	Kaikoura	9/05/98	n/a
Men	3	5.315	M Wunderlich	Mayor Island	28/09/15	
Women	3	6.9	Leeane Mathiesen	Otago Heads	5/06/16	n/a
Men	4	8.44	L Willyams	Dunedin	20/04/93	
Women	4					
Men	6	10.4	R Brown	Dunedin	12/04/94	
Women	6					
Men	8	9.83	C Angus	Dunedin	19/04/93	
Women	8					
Men	10	10	H Lewis	Otago Heads	4/06/01	N/A
Men	15	11.85	G Wilson	Otago Heads	1/05/01	n/a
Women	15	8.41	Maria Angus	Otago Heads	25/04/13	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	10.8	A Craig	Whakatane	5/10/95	*
Women 11 through 16	15	8.41	Maria Angus	Otago Heads	25/04/13	n/a

TUNA - SOUTHERN BLUEFIN

Scientific Name - Thunnus Maccoyii

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle					
Men	1					8
Women	2					6.6
Men	3					20.5
Women	3					16.89
Men	4					24.1
Women	4					17.1
Men	8	30.52	H Semmens	Fiordland	12/04/98	34
Men	10	81.8	Hadley Greenhalgh	Cape Runaway	30/07/20	103
Men 11 - 16	10	81.3	D Brasco Layne	Rangatira Knoll	5/08/20	n/a
Women	10	22.22	S Vincent	Fiordland	17/04/77	37
Men	15	97.1	Lee Lawson	Waihou Bay	28/06/19	107.5
Women	15	134	Kelly Troughton	Waihou Bay	7/07/21	
Men	24	158	R Wood	Whakatane	16/01/81	158
Women	24	92	Jemma Shaw	Lottin Point	12/07/17	124.8
Men up to 11	24	85.6	Riley Bird	Waihou Bay	23/06/21	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	97.3	Zach Pennell	Waihou Bay	1/07/18	n/a
Men	37	155.1	Phil Roycroft	Waihou Bay	6/07/18	167.5
Tie	37	155.8	Andrew Church	Cape Runaway	21/07/20	167.5
Men 11 through 16	37	130.2	Cole Gaskill-Walsh	Cape Runaway	4/07/21	n/a
Men Up to 11	37	74.0	Lachlan Sargent	Cape Runaway	16/07/21	n/a
Women	37	135.6	Amy Horscroft	Waihou Bay	11/07/20	141.6
Women 11 - 16	37	80.2	Paris McConnell	Mayor Island Knoll	9/08/20	n/a
Women Up to 11	37	101.6	Georgia Roberts	Waihou Bay	7/06/18	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	105.2	Hunter Bryce	Waihou Bay	11/07/17	n/a
Men	60					
Men 11 through 16	60	64.4	Lachlan Scott	Waihou Bay	15/06/20	n/a
Women	60	113.4	H Conyngham	Mayor Island	22/02/61	
F - Junior	WORLD		Chloe Hammersley	Australia	10/09/17	112
F-Smallfry	WORLD		Georgia Roberts	Waihou Bay	6/07/18	101.6
M-Junior	WORLD		Tait Missen	Australia	29/04/18	143.4
M-Smallfry	WORLD		Daniel Lazarevski	Australia	1/09/16	116.4



**TUNA - YELLOWFIN**Scientific Name - *Thunnus albacares*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	All Tackle	95	D Ireton	Whakatane	29/02/84	193.68
Women	All Tackle	92.1	Shirley Waterhouse	Rangitira Reef	12/02/16	n/a
Women	1					6.35
Men 11 through 16	All Tackle	42	C Wheeler	Red Mercury Is	28/12/07	n/a
Men	2					25
Women	2					9.07
Men	4	29.6	W Bicknell	Mahia	6/01/01	39.5
Women	4	14.9	K Kerr	Ranfurly Bank	16/03/04	28.43
Men	6	37	T Stokes	Whakatane	12/01/89	74
Women	6	31.6	G Brown	Bay of Islands	8/01/91	53
Men 11 through 16	6	31	R Meade	Whakatane	26/02/98	*
Men	8	54	B Firman	Hawkes Bay	21/02/99	86.5
Women	8	38.5	C Dreifuss	Whakatane	5/03/89	60.33
Women up to 11	8	14.8	R Papuni	Whakatane	20/02/00	N/A *
Men up to 11	8	18.8	Charlie Rowe	Bay of Islands	12/12/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	31.4	C Hill	Manukau Harbour	6/01/98	*
Women 11 through 16	8	15.4	L Papuni	Whakatane	20/02/00	N/A *
Men	10	72.5	M Savell	Whakatane	9/01/85	106.75
Women	10	54.5	J Kramer	Whakatane	9/12/84	92.3
Men up to 11	10	29.65	S Faber	Gisborne	20/01/01	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	40	G Van Der Werff	Whakatane	9/01/97	*
Women 11 through 16	10	49.4	S Chapman	Whakatane	6/01/98	*
Men	15	83.2	Roger Ayers	Whakatane	1/05/21	153.5
Women	15	66.2	Yvette Wells	Whangaroa	25/04/21	111.13
Men up to 11	15	42	Z McCall	Whakatane	5/12/98	n/a
Men 11 through 16	15	59.6	M McCarron	Te Kaha	13/01/95	*
Women 11 through 16	15	31.8	D Chapman	Whakatane	5/01/98	Vacant *
Men	24	86	I Van Houtte	Whangaroa	24/04/85	175
Women	24	78	C Treloar	Whakatane	11/01/87	116.12
Men up to 11	24	53.4	M Watson	Tutukaka	16/01/94	*
Women up to 11	24	28.4	Lola Scott	Bay of Islands	28/04/16	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	69.5	S Robinson	Aldermen Is	11/02/96	*
Women 11 through 16	24	66.4	L Armstrong	Whakatane	16/01/05	n/a
Men	37	95	D Ireton	Whakatane	29/02/84	176.35
Women	37	92.1	Shirley Waterhouse	Rangitira Reef	12/02/16	122.47
Men up to 11	37	23.4	R Angus	Cavalli Isl	20/01/05	n/a
Men 11 through 16	37	78.6	Daniel Wilson	Mercury Bay	13/04/21	n/a
Men	60	80.2	Grant Curtis	Waihau Bay	24/02/18	193.68
Men 11 through 16	60	46.98	Cody Matthews	North Cape	7/01/21	n/a
Women	60	76.6	Donna Pascoe	North Cape	21/02/17	142.42

WAHOOScientific Name - *Acanthocybium solandri*

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Women	All Tackle	28.3	C Elmiger	Cape Runaway	16/03/05	83.46





Men	15	24.4	J Thomas	Bay of Islands	17/03/99	57.6
Men 11 through 16	15	24.4	J Thomas	Bay of Islands	17/03/99	n/a
Men	24	29.4	J Flavell	Houhora	24/03/99	71.89
Women	24	22.6	J Finlayson	Bay of Islands	3/04/99	69.62
Men 11 through 16	24	23.2	L Parrish	Bay of Islands	15/04/99	n/a
Women 11 through 16	24	20.4	J Milnes	Tauranga	4/04/99	n/a
Men	37	40.4	D Harrap	Parengarenga	19/03/00	70.53
Women	37	28.3	C Elmiger	Cape Runaway	16/03/05	83.46
Women 11 through 16	37	26.2	S Dickson	Cavalli Islands	14/03/99	n/a

YELLOWTAIL

Scientific Name - Seriola lalandi

CLASS	LINE CLASS KGS	NZ RECORD WEIGHT KGS	ANGLER	LOCATION	DATE	WORLD RECORD WEIGHT KG
Men	1	15.22	G Spaabaek	Whangaparaoa	17/01/99	15.22
Women	1					2.25
Men	2	15.5	M Feldman	Mangonui	23/09/84	15.5
Women	2	13.26	Jeanette Franks	Cavalli Islands	7/06/20	13.26
Men 11 through 16	2	4.44	C Reynolds	Whakatane	6/07/97	*
Women 11 through 16	2	6.69	M Thornborough	White Island	4/01/03	n/a
Men	3	20	C Lambert	Cape Karikari	26/05/04	20
Women	3	20.1	H Sheard	Cavalli Islands	29/08/09	20.1
Men 11 through 16	3	7.58	J Lydiard	Tauranga	19/04/06	n/a
Women 11 through 16	3	16.48	A Spaabaek	Hauraki Gulf	19/01/01	n/a
Women up to 11	3	15.4	Lola Scott	Bay of Islands	20/04/19	
Men	4	31.5	W Hobson	Hauraki Gulf	21/02/99	31.5
Women	4	25.4	I Van Der Linden	Auckland	7/06/87	25.4
Men up to 11	4	13.44	Marlin Candy	Whangaroa	22/05/18	n/a
Women up to 11	4	4.94	J Keeber	Whakatane	14/09/02	n/a
Men 11 through 16	4	17.3	Sam Yendell	Cavalli Islands	1/07/16	n/a
Women 11 through 16	4	15.06	Lidija Cowan	Cavalli Islands	14/05/14	n/a
Men	6	37.8	M Smith	Home Point	13/06/07	37.8
Women	6	30.6	Anna Smith	Cavalli Islands	5/06/17	30.6
Men up to 11	6	17.6	Charlie Rowe	Cavalli Islands	28/06/20	n/a
Men 11 through 16	6	24.2	B Robinson	Waihou Bay	12/04/96	*
Women 11 through 16	6	18.7	Shakaya Turner	Cavalli Islands	11/06/09	n/a
Women up to 11	6	11.7	Ella Davey	Bay of Islands	23/06/18	n/a
Men	8	32.9	M MacGibbon	Tutukaka	26/03/87	32.9
Women	8	39.4	Jane Rooke	Cavalli Islands, Whangaroa	27/07/14	39.4
Men up to 11	8	21	J Winter	Tairua	9/02/08	n/a
Women up to 11	8	13.25	Ella Davey	Cavalli Islands	16/05/21	n/a
Men 11 through 16	8	32.6	Adam Herk	Cape Brett	9/06/13	n/a
Women 11 through 16	8	24.8	K Cates	Cavalli Islands	6/08/98	*
Men	10	44.94	B Renata	Mayor Island	4/02/10	42
Women	10	33	D Williamson	Bay of Islands	8/09/87	33
Men up to 11	10	23.7	D Loveridge	Cavalli Islands	10/07/15	n/a
Women up to 11	10	13.2	Ella Davey	Cavalli Islands	16/05/21	n/a
Men 11 through 16	10	33.35	M Peters	Gisborne	9/03/02	n/a
Women 11 through 16	10	17.06	Hannah Hope	White Island	18/02/13	n/a
Men	15	52	M Godfrey	Tauranga	5/02/84	52
Women	15	43.8	A Syben	Whakatane	13/12/97	43.8
Men up to 11	15	31.3	Ethan Jones	Mayor Island	30/09/13	n/a





Women up to 11	15	26.4	T Franks	Cavallis Islands	4/05/96	*
Men 11 through 16	15	31.8	L Stephens	Cape Karikari	16/12/96	*
Women 11 through 16	15	18.6	Hayley Hope	White Island	16/02/13	n/a
Men	24	52	D Lugton	Whakatane	9/01/87	52
Women	24	47	S Ruane	Tauranga	23/02/91	47
Men up to 11	24	20.32	M Colville	Kawau Island	12/04/98	Vacant *
Women up to 11	24	26.1	K Randrup	Cape Runaway	1/01/05	n/a
Men 11 through 16	24	32.4	J Barker	Houhora	14/04/96	*
Women 11 through 16	24	28	G Angus	Middlesex Bank	10/04/02	n/a
Men	37	50.6	R Williams	Ranfurly Banks	13/03/10	50.6
Women	37	43.2	P Adams	Whakatane	13/12/93	43.2
Men 11 through 16	37	42.6	Maddy Herlihy	White Island	5/01/09	n/a
Men up to 11	37	9.1	Mason De Raat	Tauranga	6/02/19	n/a
Women 11 through 16	37	23.2	Hannah Hope	White Island	16/03/13	n/a
Men	60	43.09	J Bayliss	Whakatane	11/04/75	43.09
Women	60	36.74	P Jack	Mayor Island	18/05/60	36.74





NZSFC FISHING RULES & REGULATIONS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 - Understanding this document

This document contains the Angling Rules and Regulations for the New Zealand Sportfishing Council (NZSFC).

The basis of the rules is the International Game Fish Association International (IGFA) Angling Rules, which are set by IGFA. Where IGFA updates any rule, then that rule automatically supersedes the IGFA sourced wording within this document.

Within Section 2 of this document, the wording sourced from the IGFA Rules is shown as black text. NZSFC additions are shown in Section 2 in red text. The combination of the two for NZSFC rules and regulations. Any angler wishing to fish strictly by IGFA rules only should refer to that set of rules (only).

NZSFC promotes Tagging and Releasing of Gamefish, and a number of additional NZSFC rules are applied to address this including the definition of when a fish is caught.

There are also other NZSFC rules and regulations added to this document that relate to New Zealand specifically, including alignment with NZ angling practices and fisheries management.

These rules can only be amended at the NZSFC Annual General Meeting following constitutional requirements.

1.2 - Records

There are records kept by IGFA (internationally), NZSFC and NZACA (NZ only). This document includes the IGFA rules. A full list of the IGFA record categories and requirements is available from IGFA.

This document includes a complete list of requirements/categories for NZSFC Records. NZSFC maintains NZ records for all NZ Anglers. Information regarding process and fees payable are included in Section 2.

1.3 - NZSFC Awards and Trophies

NZSFC provide awards and trophies for members of NZSFC affiliated clubs.

1.4 - General

As these IGFA fishing regulations are for world record claims, these rules have been extended by the NZSFC for better understanding to enable them to be more suited for club trophies and tournaments. Any club who is considering running a fishing tournament with high value prizes should extend these fishing rules further to cover any circumstances pertaining to their club and sponsors requirements.

These fishing rules and regulations must be used for NZSFC National Record Claims.

These fishing rules and regulations must be used in the Annual NZSFC National Fishing Tournament.

Any Club or organization using these Rules and Regulations do so at their own risk. The NZSFC does not accept any responsibility in the use of these rules and regulations in any other Tournaments.

SECTION 2: IGFA RULES INCLUDING NZSFC ADDITIONS

Note: In section 2 - Black Text are IGFA sourced Rules, NZSFC additions are shown in Red Text.

The following angling rules have been formulated by the International Game Fish Association to promote ethical and sporting angling practices, to establish uniform regulations for the compilation of world game fish records, and to provide basic angling guidelines for use in fishing tournaments and any other group angling activities.

The word "angling" is defined as catching or attempting to catch fish with a rod, reel, line, and hook, as outlined in the international angling rules. There are some aspects of angling that cannot be controlled through rule making, however. Angling regulations cannot ensure an outstanding performance from each fish, and world records cannot indicate the amount of difficulty in catching the fish. Captures in which the fish has not fought or has not had a chance to fight do not reflect credit on the fisherman, and only the angler can properly evaluate the degree of achievement in establishing the record.

Only fish caught in accordance with IGFA international angling rules, and within the intent of these rules, will be considered for world records. Following are the rules for freshwater and saltwater fishing and a separate set of rules for All-Tackle Length and Fly fishing.

RULES FOR FISHING IN FRESH AND SALT WATER *(Also see Rules for Fly-fishing)*

Equipment Regulations

A. LINE AND BACKING

1. Monofilament, multifilament, and lead core multifilament lines may be used. For line classes, see World Record Requirements.
2. Wire lines are prohibited.
3. The use of backing is permissible.
4. The catch shall be classified under the breaking strength of the first 16.5 feet (5 meters) of line directly preceding the double line, leader, or hook. This section must be comprised of a single, homogeneous piece of line.

B. DOUBLE LINE

The use of a double line is not required. If one is used,





it must meet the following specifications:

1. A double line must consist of the actual line used to catch the fish.
2. Double lines are measured from the start of the knot, braid, roll or splice making the double to the farthestmost end of the knot, splice, snap, swivel or other device used for securing the trace, leader, lure or hook to the double line.

Saltwater species: In all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), the double line shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 feet (6.1 meters).

The double line on all classes of tackle over 20 lb (10 kg) shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 40 feet (12.19 meters).

Freshwater species: The double line on all classes of tackle shall not exceed 6 feet (1.82 meters). The combined length of the double line and the leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters).

C. LEADER

The use of a leader is not required. If one is used, it must meet the following specifications:

The length of the leader is the overall length including any lure, hook arrangement or other device, and is measured to the bend of the last hook. The leader must be connected to the line with a snap, knot, splice, swivel or other device. Holding devices are prohibited. There are no regulations regarding the material or strength of the leader.

Saltwater species: In all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), the leader shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 feet (6.1 meters).

The leader on all classes of tackle over 20 lb (10 kg) shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall be limited to 40 feet (12.19 meters).

Freshwater species: The leader on all classes of tackle shall be limited to 6 feet (1.82 meters). The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters).

D. ROD

1. Rods must comply with sporting ethics and customs. Considerable latitude is allowed in the choice of a rod, but rods giving the angler an unfair advantage will be disqualified. This rule is intended to eliminate the use of unconventional rods.
2. The rod tip must be a minimum of 40 inches (101.6 cm) in length. The rod butt cannot exceed 27 inches (68.58 cm) in length. These measurements must be made from a point directly beneath the center of the reel. A curved

butt is measured in a straight line. When the rod butt is placed in a gimbal, the measurement from the centre of the reel seat to the pivot point of the gimbal can be no more than 27 inches. (The above measurements do not apply to surf casting rods).

E. REEL

1. Reels must comply with sporting ethics and customs.
2. Power driven reels of any kind are prohibited. This includes motor, hydraulic, or electrically driven reels, and any device which gives the angler an unfair advantage.
3. Ratchet handle reels are prohibited.
4. Reels designed to be cranked with both hands at the same time are prohibited.

F. HOOKS FOR BAIT FISHING

1. For live or dead bait fishing no more than two single hooks may be used. Both must be firmly imbedded in or securely attached to the bait. The eyes of the hooks must be no less than a hook's length (the length of the largest hook used) apart and no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart. The only exception is that the point of one hook may be passed through the eye of the other hook. A hook may not precede bait, lure or bait/lure combo by more than one hook's length.
2. The use of a dangling or swinging hook is prohibited. Double or treble hooks are prohibited.
3. A two-hook rig for bottom fishing is acceptable if it consists of two single hooks on separate leaders or drops. Both hooks must be imbedded in the respective baits and separated sufficiently so that a fish caught on one hook cannot be foul-hooked by the other.
4. A photograph or sketch of the hook arrangement must accompany all record applications made for fish caught on two-hook tackle.

G. HOOKS AND LURES

1. When using an artificial lure with a skirt or trailing material, no more than two single hooks may be attached to the line, leader, or trace. The hooks need not be attached separately. The eyes of the hooks must be no less than an overall hook's length (the overall length of the largest hook used) apart and no more than 12 inches (30.48 cm) apart. The only exception is that the point of one hook may be passed through the eye of the other hook. The trailing hook may not extend more than a hook's length beyond the skirt of the lure. A hook may not precede bait, lure or bait/lure combo by





more than one hook's length. A photograph or sketch showing the hook arrangement must accompany a record application.

2. Gang hooks are permitted when attached to plugs and other artificial lures that are specifically designed for this use. Gang hooks must be free swinging and shall be limited to a maximum of three hooks (single, double, or treble, or a combination of any three). Baits may not be used with gang hooks. A photograph or sketch of the plug or lure must be submitted with record applications.
3. Assist hooks or other such single hooks that are attached to a lure with a lead constructed of monofilament, multifilament, wire or other such material must conform to the following: When using assist hooks on any artificial lure, other than a skirted lure, the lead cannot be more than 1 ½ hook's length and the bend of the hook may not be more than 4 inches (101 mm) whichever is less, from the closest point of attachment on the lure. Double and treble hooks may not be used as assist hooks.
4. Only one lure containing hooks may be used at a time.

H. OTHER EQUIPMENT

1. **Fighting chairs** may not have any mechanically propelled devices that aid the angler in fighting a fish.
2. **Gimbals** must be free swinging, which includes gimbals that swing in a vertical plane only. Any gimbal that allows the angler to reduce strain or to rest while fighting the fish is prohibited.
3. **Gaffs and nets** used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in overall length. In using a flying or detachable gaff the rope may not exceed 30 feet (9.14 meters). The gaff rope must be measured from the point where it is secured to the detachable head to the other end. Only the effective length will be considered. If a fixed head gaff is used, the same limitations shall apply and the gaff rope shall be measured from the same location on the gaff hook. Only a single hook is permitted on any gaff. **Choke ropes must not exceed 30 ft (9.14 meters) including the wire or chain on one end.** Harpoon or lance attachments are prohibited. Tail ropes are limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters). **(Once the catch is along side and under control and the crew are unable to lift the fish on board, an anchor rope or block and tackle may be attached to the tail or gaff rope to bring the catch on board as long as the crew can verify it was not used in the fight of the fish).** (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high platform or structure, this length limitation does not apply).

4. **Entangling devices**, either with or without a hook, are prohibited and may not be used for any purpose including baiting, hooking, fighting or landing the fish.
5. **Outriggers, downriggers, spreader bars and kites** are permitted to be used provided that the actual fishing line is attached to the snap or other release device, either directly or with some other material. The leader or double line may not be connected to the release mechanism either directly or with the use of a connecting device. Spreader bars are also acceptable when used strictly as a teaser.
6. **Daisy chains, birds, floats and similar devices** may only be used if they do not unfairly hamper or inhibit the normal swimming or fighting ability of the fish, thereby giving the angler or crew an unfair advantage in fighting, landing or boating the fish.
7. **A safety line** may be attached to the rod, reel or harness provided that it does not in any way assist the angler in fighting the fish.
8. **Tag poles must not exceed 12 feet (3.66 meters) in length.**

ANGLING REGULATIONS

1. From the time that a fish strikes or takes a bait or lure, the angler must hook, fight, and land or boat the fish without the aid of any other person, except as provided in these regulations.
2. If a rod holder is used once the fish is hooked, the angler must remove the rod from the holder as quickly as possible.
3. In the event of a multiple strike on separate lines being fished by a single angler, only the first fish fought by the angler will be considered for a world record.
4. If a double line is used, the intent of the regulations is that the fish will be fought on the single line most of the time that it takes to land the fish.
5. A harness may be attached to the reel or rod, but not to the fighting chair. The harness may be replaced or adjusted by a person other than the angler.
6. Use of a rod belt or waist gimbal is permitted.
7. When angling from a boat, once the leader is brought within the grasp of the mate, or the end of the leader is wound to the rod tip, more than one person is permitted to hold the leader. Anyone assisting a shore-bound or wading angler must be within a rods length of the angler before touching the leader or netting or gaffing the fish.
8. One or more gaffers may be used in addition to persons holding the leader. The gaff handle





must be in hand when the fish is gaffed

9. The angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is weighed.
10. In the event of an angler wishing to re-use a successful lure on the same day, the leader must be cut on a 45 degree angle at the swivel top or loop end. Both pieces together with the re-rigged lure must be presented to the weighmaster or judge that day.
11. Any catch will not be deemed to be complete until after the catch is weighed. In the event of a fish being tagged, the catch will be deemed complete when the tag is inserted in the fish. Subject to verification of weighing or releasing requirements.
12. When tagging a fish, the tag pole must be held at all times.
13. Only fish tagged with tags supplied or approved by Council will be recognised. Fish are tagged for the purpose of research.
14. Tag cards should be handed into weighmasters as soon as possible after the fish are tagged
15. Any fish tagged while still in the water should be alongside the boat and under control so the tag can be placed correctly.
16. The council strongly recommends that non off-set circle hooks be used when live baiting for any species. This will give fish a better chance of survival when tagged & released.

DEFINITION OF WHEN A FISH IS CAUGHT:

1. When landing or boating a fish the leader, if used, should be in hand before it is gaffed.
2. Time of capture – for the purposes of competitions or awards, time of capture shall be when the fish is boated or landed (weighed fish) or is successfully tagged and released or released.
- 2a. The catch will not be confirmed as caught until the fish is weighed or the tag card presented. The intention is that all angling regulations & rules, including equipment used, to entice, hook, fight, land and secure the catch must comply with all IGFA International Angling Rules & NZSFC fishing rules until the fish has been weighed or tagged and released. Once a fish is gaffed it cannot be tagged and released.
3. In the event of a fish being tagged for releasing the leader should be in hand when the tag is inserted into the fish. When the tag is inserted the catch is deemed complete. The leader then can be intentionally cut as close to the fish as possible, or the hooks removed, or the fish releases itself.
4. In the event of a fish being released without tagging the fish is deemed caught and released

when the leader is in hand and the leader is intentionally cut as close to the fish as possible, or the hook is removed.

5. A fish that has been tagged and the leader in hand still uncut and attached to the fish, may be gaffed and weighed if the angler considers that it is unlikely to survive or for any other reason. The tag must remain in the fish until it is weighed and then removed and returned to the tag card.
6. When fly fishing it is not necessary to have the leader in hand and when a fish is released without tagging the fish should be within tagging or gaffing distance when released

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with equipment or angling regulations.
2. The act of persons other than the angler in touching any part of the rod, reel, or line (including the double line) either bodily or with any device, from the time a fish strikes or takes the bait or lure, until the fish is either landed or released, or in giving any aid other than that allowed in the rules and regulations. If an obstacle to the passage of the line through the rod guides has to be removed from the line, then the obstacle (whether chum, floatline, rubber band, or other material) shall be held and cut free. Under no circumstances should the line be held or touched by anyone other than the angler during this process.
3. **Returning the rod to the rod holder**, Resting the rod in a rod holder, on the gunwale of the boat, or any other object while playing the fish. **The rod being passed to the angler after the fish has taken the bait or lure.**
4. Handlining or using a handline or rope attached in any manner to the angler's line or leader for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
5. Shooting, harpooning, or lancing any fish (including sharks and halibuts) at any stage of the catch.
6. Chumming with or using as bait the flesh, blood, skin or any part of mammals other than hair or pork rind used in lures designed for trolling or casting.
7. Using a boat or device to beach or drive a fish into shallow water in order to deprive the fish of its normal ability to swim.
8. Changing the rod or reel while the fish is being played.
9. Splicing, removing, or adding to the line while the fish is being played.
10. Intentionally foul-hooking a fish.
11. Catching a fish in a manner that the double line never leaves the rod tip.





12. Using a size or kind of bait that is illegal to possess.
13. Attaching the angler's line or leader to part of a boat or other object for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
14. If a fish escapes before gaffing, or netting, and is recaptured by any method other than as outlined in the angling rules.
15. Holding or touching an angler in a manner that assists them in fighting the fish or takes pressure off the angler. Touching or briefly holding the angler to prevent them from falling does not constitute a disqualification.
16. When live baiting and the deckhand or any other person other than the angler is holding the rod when the fish takes the bait.
17. If a fish escapes before gaffing, netting, tagging, or deliberately releasing it, it will be considered a free swimming fish and will not be regarded as a catch.
18. That any marlin or shark intentionally taken out of the water to be Tagged and released will be disqualified.
19. If the tag pole is used in a manner of a Harpoon, when tagging a fish or when it leaves the hand.

The following situations will disqualify a catch:

1. When a rod breaks (while the fish is being played) in a manner that reduces the length of the tip below minimum dimensions or severely impairs its angling characteristics.
2. Mutilation to the fish, prior to landing or boating the catch, caused by sharks, other fish, mammals, or propellers that remove or penetrate the flesh. (Injuries caused by leader or line, scratches, old healed scars or regeneration deformities are not considered to be disqualifying injuries). Any mutilation on the fish must be shown in a photograph and fully explained in a separate report accompanying the record application.
3. When a fish is hooked or entangled on more than one line.

RULES FOR FLY FISHING

Equipment Regulations

A. LINE

Any type of fly line and backing may be used. The breaking strength of the fly line and backing are not restricted.

B. LEADER

Leaders must conform to generally accepted fly fishing customs.

A leader includes a class tippet and, optionally, a shock tippet. A butt or taper section between the fly line and the class tippet shall also be considered part of the leader and there are no

limits on its length, material, or strength.

A class tippet must be made of nonmetallic material and either attached directly to the fly or to the shock tippet if one is used. The class tippet must be at least 15 inches (38.10 cm) long (measured inside connecting knots). With respect to knotless, tapered leaders, the terminal 15 inches (38.10 cm) will also determine tippet class. There is no maximum length limitation.

A shock tippet, not to exceed 12 inches (30.48 cm) in length, may be added to the class tippet and tied to the lure. It can be made of any type of material, and there is no limit on its breaking strength. The shock tippet is measured from the eye of the hook to the single strand of class tippet and includes any knots used to connect the shock tippet to the class tippet.

In the case of a tandem hook fly, the shock tippet shall be measured from the eye of the leading hook.

C. ROD

Regardless of material used or number of sections, rods must conform and cast according to generally accepted fly fishing customs and practices. A rod shall not measure less than 6 feet (1.82 meters) in overall length and any rod that gives the angler an unsporting advantage will be disqualified. Overall butt length may not exceed six inches when measured from the centre of the reel foot to the end of the butt. Overall butt length for two-handed or spey rods longer than 11 feet may not exceed 10 inches when measured from the centre of the reel foot to the end of the butt.

D. REEL

The reel must be designed expressly for fly fishing. There are no restrictions on gear ratio or type of drag employed except where the angler would gain an unfair advantage. Electric or electronically operated reels are prohibited.

E. HOOKS

A conventional fly may be dressed on a single or double hook or two single hooks in tandem. The second hook in any tandem fly must not extend beyond the wing material. The eyes of the hooks shall be no farther than 6 inches (15.24 cm) apart. Treble hooks are prohibited.

F. FLIES

The fly must be a recognized type of artificial fly, which includes streamer, bucktail, tube fly, wet fly, dry fly, nymph, popper and bug. The use of any other type of lure or natural or preserved bait, either singularly or attached to the fly, is expressly prohibited. Only a single fly is allowed. Dropper flies are prohibited. The fact that a lure can be cast with a fly rod is not evidence in itself that it fits the definition of a fly. The use of any





lure designed to entangle or foul-hook a fish is prohibited. No scent, either natural or artificial is allowed on flies. The use of scented material in a fly is prohibited.

G. GAFFS & NETS

Gaffs and nets used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in overall length. (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high stationary structure, this length limitation does not apply). The use of a flying gaff is not permitted. Only a single hook is permitted on any gaff. Harpoon or lance attachments are prohibited. A rope or any extension cannot be attached to the gaff.

ANGLING REGULATIONS

1. The angler must cast, hook, fight, and bring the fish to gaff or net unaided by any other person. No other person may touch any part of the tackle during the playing of the fish or give aid other than taking the leader for gaffing or netting purposes. Anyone assisting a shore-bound or wading angler must be within a rod's length of the angler before touching the leader or netting or gaffing the fish.
2. Casting and retrieving must be carried out in accordance with normal customs and generally accepted practices. The major criterion in casting is that the weight of the line must carry the fly rather than the weight of the fly carrying the line. Trolling a fly behind a moving water craft is not permitted. The craft must be completely out of gear both at the time the fly is presented to the fish and during the retrieve. The maximum amount of line that can be stripped off the reel is 120 feet (36.57 meters) from the fly.
3. Once a fish is hooked, the tackle may not be altered in any way, with the exception of adding an extension butt. A harness cannot be attached to the fly rod.
4. Fish must be hooked on the fly in use. If a small fish takes the fly and a larger fish swallows the smaller fish, the catch will be disallowed.
5. One or more people may assist in gaffing or netting the fish.
6. The angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is weighed.

The following acts will disqualify a catch:

1. Failure to comply with equipment or angling regulations.
2. The act of persons other than the angler in touching any part of the rod, reel, or line either bodily or with any device during the playing of the fish, or in giving any aid other than that allowed in the rules and regulations. If an obstacle to the passage of the line through the

rod guides has to be removed from the line, then the obstacle shall be held and cut free. Under no circumstances should the line be held or touched by anyone other than the angler during this process.

3. Resting the rod on any part of the boat, or on any other object while playing the fish.
4. Handlining or using a handline or rope attached in any manner to the angler's line or leader for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
5. Intentionally foul-hooking or snagging a fish.
6. Shooting, harpooning, or lancing any fish (including sharks and halibut) at any stage of the catch.
7. Chumming with the flesh, blood, skin or any part of mammals.
8. Using a boat or device to beach or drive a fish into shallow water in order to deprive the fish of its normal ability to swim.
9. Attaching the angler's line or leader to part of a boat or other object for the purpose of holding or lifting the fish.
10. If a fish escapes before gaffing or netting and is recaptured by any method other than as outlined in the angling rules.
11. When a rod breaks (while the fish is being played) in a manner that reduces its length below minimum dimensions or severely impairs its angling characteristics.
12. When a fish is hooked or entangled on more than one line.
13. Mutilation to the fish, prior to landing or boating the catch, caused by sharks, other fish, mammals, or propellers that remove or penetrate the flesh. (Injuries caused by leader or line, scratches, old healed scars or regeneration deformities are not considered to be disqualifying injuries). Any mutilation on the fish must be shown in a photograph and fully explained in a separate report accompanying the record application.
14. Holding or touching an angler in a manner that assists them in fighting the fish or takes pressure off the angler. Touching or briefly holding the angler to prevent them from falling does not constitute a disqualification.

ALL-TACKLE LENGTH RULES

General Information

All fish entered for Length Records must be measured by anglers at the site of capture and released so that it swims away on their own and in good condition. Fish should be revived by moving it forward in the water to ensure a healthy release. Fish caught and entered for length records are not eligible for weighing and submission for other record categories.





Rules and Equipment Regulations

All IGFA rules and equipment regulations stipulated for fishing with conventional and fly tackle in fresh and saltwater shall apply with the exceptions below. All angling and equipment regulations shall apply until the fish is measured and released alive.

A. GAFFS & NETS

1. The use of gaffs to land fish is prohibited.
2. Nets used to boat or land a fish must not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters) in overall length. (When fishing from a bridge, pier or other high stationary structure, this length limitation does not apply.)
3. The use of knotless, rubber coated nets or other similarly designed nets that minimize slime and scale removal is strongly recommended.

B. MEASURING DEVICE

1. All fish must be measured using an official IGFA measuring device.
2. The measuring device mat may be shortened by cutting it, but it may not be rejoined after it has been shortened.

Angling Regulations

1. The following acts will disqualify a catch:
2. Failure to comply with IGFA equipment or angling rules.
3. If the fish dies during the documentation process, or does not swim away on its accord after release

Length Record Requirements

1. All fish entered for Length Records are subject to the same requirements stipulated for other record categories with following additions and exceptions.

A. MEASURING REQUIREMENTS

1. Fish must be measured using an official IGFA measuring device on a flat surface.
2. The fish's snout must be touching the nose stop and free of lures or lifting devices.
3. With the fish lying on top of the measuring device, measurements will be taken from the most forward part of the fish's snout to the rear center edge of the tail.
4. All measurements will be made in centimeters.
5. Fish that measure between centimeter increments shall be recorded at the lower of the two increments. For example, a fish that measures between 45 and 46 centimeters will have a recorded length of 45 centimeters.

B. MINIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENTS FOR VACANT RECORDS

Fish entered for vacant record categories must

measure within the top half of that species maximum recorded length, as shown in the eligible species list.

C. MINIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENTS NEEDED TO DEFEAT OR TIE EXISTING RECORDS

1. To defeat an existing record, the fish must measure at least two (2) centimeters longer than the existing record
2. A catch which matches the length of an existing record or exceeds the length by less than 2 centimeters will be considered a tie. In the case of a tie claim involving more than two catches, length must be compared with the original record (first fish to be caught). Nothing measuring less than the original record (first fish to be caught) will be considered.

D. PHOTOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Photographs included with applications must contain the following information.

1. The full length of the fish on the measuring device clearly showing the position of the mouth and tail. The fish may be held in position, but must be done in a manner that does not obscure the view of the fish on the tape.
2. A close up showing the position of the fish's nose and tail on the measuring device.
3. The angler with the fish.
4. The rod and reel used to make the catch.

General Best Handling Practices

To remove your fish from the water to document it for record purposes, anglers should use either hands or a knotless, rubberized landing net to minimize slime and scale loss. Lip gripping devices may be used to help subdue fish. However, large fish should not be hoisted vertically out of the water, as this can cause damage to jaw muscle and bone as well as to internal organs. The best method for removing fish from the water by hand is to grip the fish or the lower jaw and support the fish's underside. Again, the point is always to hold fish horizontally and not vertically.

Documentation

IGFA records require pictures, measurement and/or weighing of the catch. All of this takes time, so you should have the necessary equipment ready before landing the fish. If the documentation process takes longer than several minutes, periodically place the fish back in the water or place in a live well to allow it to breathe.

Releasing

Considerable time and care should be exercised when releasing fish. Fish should be placed in the water and held by the base of the tail. If the fish is does not swim away from your grasp on its own, gently move it forward in the water to get water flowing over the gills.





For best results, move the fish in the forward direction only instead of back and forth. A fish's gills somewhat resemble the pages of a book and are designed for water flow in only one direction. Moving the fish in a slow circle or gently towing it behind the boat will accomplish this.

WORLD RECORD REQUIREMENTS

Game fish catches can only be considered for world record status if they are caught according to International Angling Rules. Following is information on world record categories, requirements, and procedures for filing claims.

An application fee of \$50 US for members and \$80 US for non-members is required for each claim. All materials submitted become the property of IGFA.

World Record and NZ Record Categories

GENERAL INFORMATION

IGFA maintains world records for both freshwater and saltwater game fishes in line class, tippet class and all-tackle categories.

In order to qualify for a record, a catch must be a minimum of 1 pound (.453 kg) in weight and must outweigh the existing record by the required amount or meet the minimum weight requirements, if any, for vacant records. No applications will be accepted for fish caught in hatchery waters or sanctuaries. The catch must not be at variance with any laws or regulations governing the species or the waters in which it was caught.

When an additional species of game fish is made eligible for IGFA world records, the effective date will be announced. Fish caught on or after the effective date will be eligible for records. Announcement of an additional species in the World Record Game Fishes book or in other IGFA publications will be considered proper notification in lieu of any other notice.

If an angler submits more than one application for the same record, caught on the same day, only the heaviest or longest fish will be accepted.

If claiming a World Record (apart from Juniors & Smallfry) - only World Record Fees apply - it will automatically become a New Zealand record once ratified as a World Record. For Junior & Smallfry Records the lines need to be tested for NZ Records - just as long as it is caught on a line class that IGFA allows for the species and line weight used. IGFA have no line classes for Junior & Smallfry Records.

Where the current NZSFC recognized Line class exceeds the current IGFA line class, then that record shall stand for ongoing competition.

FISH SPECIES RECOGNISED BY NZSFC:

The NZSFC recognises all species of fish that IGFA recognise that can be caught in NZ waters, all line class species selected will be published in our yearbook, and all other species will be published on our website.

ALL-TACKLE CATEGORY

All-tackle world records are kept for the heaviest fish of a species caught by an angler in any line class up to 130 lb (60 kg). Fish caught on lines designed to test over the 130 lb (60 kg) class will not be considered for record claims.

All-tackle record claims are considered for all species of fish caught according to IGFA angling rules.

Applications for species not currently included in the IGFA line class and tippet class listings must meet the following criteria:

1. The fish must represent a valid species with a recognized scientific name.
2. The fish must be a species commonly fished for with rod and reel in the general area where the catch is made.
3. The fish must be identifiable based on photos and other supporting data presented with the application.
4. The fish must be considered "trophy-sized". A rule of thumb is that the weight must fall within the top half of the estimated maximum weight of the species.

ALL-TACKLE LENGTH CATEGORY

All-Tackle Length world records are kept for the longest of each eligible species caught by an angler in any line class up to 60 kg (130 lb) and released alive. Fish caught on lines designated to test over the 60 kg (130 lb) class will not be considered for record claims. All-Tackle Length record claims are only considered for the eligible species listed on page 184, caught according to IGFA angling rules.

NATIONAL LENGTH RECORDS

Any measuring devices approved by the NZSFC can be used. Any board other than the IGFA Board will not be allowed for World Records. There are only 5 species that IGFA currently recognise and they are albacore, kahawai, snapper, skipjack tuna and yellowtail kingfish.

Trevally, John Dory & Blue Cod are added for NZ purposes, plus any other species that the NZSFC so nominate from time to time.

Junior Angler Categories

Junior Angler world records are kept for the heaviest fish of the eligible species, in any line class up to 60 kg (130 lb) in smallfry and junior categories. Smallfry records are kept for both male and female anglers, ages 0-10. Junior records are kept for both male and female anglers, ages 11-16. Each species recognized for line class records and tippet class records is also recognized for Junior Angler records.

LINE CLASS & FLY ROD CATEGORIES

Line class records are kept according to the strength of the line. Fly rod world records are maintained





according to tippet strength. Each species recognized for the line class records is also recognized for tippet records. Records are kept in the following line and tippet classes:

TIPPET CLASSES

Metric US Customary

1 kg	2 lb
2 kg	4 lb
3 kg	6 lb
4 kg	8 lb
6 kg	12 lb
8 kg	16 lb
10 kg	20 lb

LINE CLASSES

Metric US Customary

1 kg	2 lb
2 kg	4 lb
3 kg	6 lb
4 kg	8 lb
6 kg	12 lb
8 kg	16 lb
10 kg	20 lb
15 kg	30 lb
24 kg	50 lb
37 kg	80 lb
60 kg	130 lb

With the exception of all-tackle claims, line classes are limited for many species.

NZSFC Line and Tippet Classes

Council has adopted all tippet and line classes as approved by the IGFA.

LINE TESTING

IGFA tests all line and tippet samples submitted with world record claims in accordance with the metric line class designations, which vary slightly from the standard US customary designations. For example, the US customary equivalent of 4 kilograms is 8.81 pounds. Thus, line designated by the manufacturer as 8 lb class line may test up to 8.81 pounds (4 kg) to qualify for an 8 lb line class record. The US customary equivalents in pounds for metric line classes are as follows:

Metric US Customary Equivalent

1 kg	2.20 lb
2 kg	4.40 lb
3 kg	6.61 lb
4 kg	8.81 lb
6 kg	13.22 lb
8 kg	17.63 lb

10 kg	22.04 lb
15 kg	33.06 lb
24 kg	52.91 lb
37 kg	81.57 lb
60 kg	132.27 lb

Line and tippet samples submitted with record claims are uniformly tested in accordance with Government specifications, which have been modified and supplemented by IGFA.

Note: IGFA offers a line and tippet testing service for members only.

RECORD CATCH REGULATIONS GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Protested applications or disputed existing records will be referred to the IGFA Executive Committee for review. Its decisions will be final. IGFA reserves the right to refuse to consider an application or grant a claim for a record application. All IGFA decisions will be based upon the intent of the regulations
2. Any and all claims and/or disputes regarding the IGFA International Angling Rules shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, without regard to such jurisdiction's conflict of laws principles. In the event that the parties are unable to mutually resolve any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of, in connection with, or in relation to the IGFA International Rules, such dispute, controversy or claim shall be resolved by litigation; in that connection, each of the parties to such dispute hereby
 - i. irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit itself to the sole and exclusive personal jurisdiction of any federal or state court located within Broward County, Florida (the "Applicable Courts"),
 - ii. waives any objection to the laying of sole and exclusive venue of any such litigation in any of the Applicable Courts,
 - iii. Agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that such litigation brought therein has been brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees not to otherwise attempt to deny or defeat such personal jurisdiction or venue by motion or other request for leave from any such court, and
 - iv. agrees that it will not bring any action, suit, or proceeding in connection with any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to the Angling Rules in any court or other tribunal other than any of the Applicable Courts. Nothing in this Section shall prevent enforcement in another forum of any judgment obtained in the Applicable Courts. In the event that it shall become necessary for any party to take action





of any type whatsoever to enforce the terms of the IGFA International Angling Rules, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover all its costs, including attorney's fees, costs, and expenses, including all out-of-pocket expenses that are not taxable as costs, incurred in connection with any such action, including any negotiations, mediations, arbitrations, litigation, and appeal.

3. When a substantial award is specifically offered for a world record catch in any line or tippet class, only a claim for an all-tackle record will be considered.
4. In some instances, an IGFA officer or member of the International Committee or a deputy from a local IGFA member club may be asked to recheck information supplied on a claim. Such action is not to be regarded as doubt of the formal affidavit, but rather as evidence of the extreme care with which IGFA investigates and maintains its records.

NEW ZEALAND RECORD CLAIMS:

The Council will keep a Register of National records caught by its anglers

To qualify for New Zealand record claims:-

1. (a) Fish must be caught in NZSFC waters
(b) All NZSFC fishing rules and angling regulations must be complied with at the time of catch
2. To qualify for New Zealand records, all claims must be in the hands of the NZSFC records officer within sixty (60) days of the catch.
3. New Zealand Sport Fishing Council adopt the IGFA minimum fish weight policy for the qualification of New Zealand record fishes, providing that fish meeting this minimum weight also exceed the minimum size regulations prescribed by the New Zealand Government.
4. A sample of the line used must accompany the claim. NZSFC to follow the same line samples requirements as IGFA. The line sample must be supplied in a form that can be easily unrolled for testing without tangling. In regard to Braid or any other IGFA permitted type line, if two lines are attached then both must be submitted for testing.
5. The following photographs are required to accompany the claim:
 - (a) The full length of the fish, the rod & reel used to make the catch.
 - (b) The angler photographed with the fish.
 - (c) In the event of a Big Eye Tuna claim, a photo must also be submitted of the liver of the fish.

(d) A photo of the fish lying on its side with a tape or rule laying alongside the fish.

6. All NZ Record Claims are open to all anglers in NZ. If the angler is not a member of a national body (NZSFC or Angling & Casting) at the time of capture there will be a fee of \$150 for the claim to be processed. If the angler is a non-member the fish will only qualify for a national record and no other trophies.
7. Anglers with disabilities claiming records
Any angler with a disability will contest NZ records as listed. They may due to their disability make special procedures to enable them to angle a fish safely and mitigate a disability to enable them to fish. They will as far as physically possible fish within NZSFC and IGFA rules. Any departure from these rules is to be noted on the record application and the reason given. The award of the record in this special circumstance will need to pass the records officer requirements and assessment of a special panel of judges appointed from time to time by the Board. The record will be recorded in the appropriate category in the NZ records book.

SPECIES IDENTIFICATION

1. Photographs must be submitted by which positive identification of the exact species can be made. Read the rules on photographs at the end of this section, and refer to the Species Identification section in the World Record Game Fishes book to determine which features must show to identify your fish. Applications without photographs will not be accepted.
2. If there is the slightest doubt that the fish cannot be properly identified from the photographs and other data submitted, the fish should be examined by an ichthyologist or qualified fishery biologist before a record application is submitted to IGFA. The scientist's signature and title (or qualifications) should appear on the IGFA application form or on a separate document confirming the identification of the species.
3. If a scientist is not available, the fish should be retained in a preserved or frozen condition until a qualified authority can verify the species or until notified by IGFA that the fish need no longer be retained.
4. If no decision can be made from the photographs and the angler can provide no further proof of the identification of the species, the record claim will not be considered.

WITNESSES TO CATCH

On all record claims, witnesses to the catch are highly desirable if at all possible. Unwitnessed catches may be disallowed if questions arise regarding





their authenticity. It is important that the witnesses can attest to the angler's compliance with the IGFA International Angling Rules and Equipment Regulations.

MINIMUM WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS FOR VACANT RECORDS

Effective April 1, 2017, IGFA will be implementing minimum weight requirements for line class and fly rod records as outlined below.

- (i) For line class categories up to and including 10 kg (20 lb) and all tippet class (fly rod) categories:

The weight of the catch must weigh at least ½ as much as the line class it is eligible for. For example, a fish entered for the 6 kg (12 lb) line class or tippet class category must weigh a minimum of 3 kg (6 lb 9 oz).
- (ii) For all line class categories greater than 10 kg (20 lb):

The weight of the catch must be equal to, or greater than the line class it is eligible for. For example, a fish entered in the 24 kg (50 lb) line class category must weigh a minimum of 24 kg (52 lb 14 oz)

WEIGHTS NEEDED TO DEFEAT OR TIE EXISTING RECORDS

1. To replace a record for a fish weighing less than 25 pounds (11.33 kg), the replacement must weigh at least 2 ounces (56.69 gm) more than the existing record.
2. To replace a record fish weighing 25 pounds (11.33 kg) or more, the replacement must weigh at least one half of 1 percent more than the existing record. Ex: At 100 pounds (45.35 kg) the additional weight required would be 8 ounces (226.7 gm); at 200 pounds (90.71 kg) the additional weight required would be 1 pound (.453kg).
3. A catch which matches the weight of an existing record or exceeds the weight by less than the amount required to defeat the record will be considered a tie. In case of a tie claim involving more than two catches, weight must be compared with the original record (first fish to be caught). Nothing weighing less than the original record will be considered.
4. Estimated weights will not be accepted. (See Weighing Requirements) Fractions of ounces or their metric equivalents will not be considered.

TIME LIMIT ON CLAIMS

With the exception of all-tackle records only, claims for record fish caught in US continental waters must be received by IGFA within 60 days of the date of catch. Claims for record fish caught in other waters must be received by IGFA within three months of the date of catch.

Claims for all-tackle records only are considered for catches made in past years if (1) acceptable photographs are submitted, (2) the weight of the fish can be positively verified, and (3) the method of catch can be substantiated. For catches made in the past, as much information as possible must be submitted on an IGFA world record application form with any additional substantiating data.

If an incomplete record claim is submitted, it must be accompanied by an explanation of why certain portions are incomplete. An incomplete claim will be considered for a record if the following conditions are met.

1. The incomplete claim with explanations of why portions are incomplete must be received by IGFA within the time limits specified above.
2. Missing data must be due to circumstances beyond the control of the angler making the record claim.
3. All missing data must be supplied within a period of time considered to be reasonable in view of the particular circumstances.

IGFA's Executive Committee will make final decisions on incomplete claims.

WEIGHING REQUIREMENTS

1. All record fish should be weighed on scales that have been checked and certified for accuracy by government agencies or other qualified and accredited organizations. Disinterested witnesses to the weight should be used whenever possible. All scales must be regularly checked for accuracy and certified in accordance with applicable government regulations at least once every twelve months. If at the time of weighing the fish the scale has not been properly certified within twelve months, it should be checked and certified for accuracy as quickly as possible. An official report stating the findings of the inspection prior to any adjustment of the scale must be included with the record application. **A copy of the test certificate must be forwarded to the Secretary of the NZSFC before January 1 of each season.**
2. The weight of the sling, platform, or rope (if one is used to secure the fish on the scales) must be determined and deducted from the total weight.
3. At the time of weighing, the actual tackle used by the angler to catch the fish must be exhibited to the weighmaster and the weight witness.
4. No estimated weights will be accepted. Fish weighed only at sea or on other bodies of water will not be accepted.
5. Only weights indicated by the graduations on the scale will be accepted. Visual fractionalizing of these graduations is not allowed. Any weights that fall between two graduations on the scale must be rounded to the lower of the two.





6. IGFA/NZSFC reserves the right to require any scale to be re-certified for accuracy if there are any indications that the scale might not have weighed correctly.
7. All fish must be weighed by the person/s nominated by the club as the weighmaster of the club or on scales for which a current certification of accuracy is available.
8. NZSFC Clubs should set their own rules to cover the trucking of fish to weigh stations within their own recognised waters.

Note: IGFA offers a scale testing service for members only.

PREPARATION OF CLAIMS

To apply for a world record, the angler must submit a completed IGFA application form, the mandatory length of line and terminal tackle (as described in following) used to catch the fish, and acceptable photographs of the fish, the tackle used to catch the fish, the scale used to weigh the fish, and the angler with the fish.

APPLICATION FORM

The official IGFA world record application form or a reproduction must be used for record claims. This form may be reproduced as long as all items are included.

The angler must fill in the application personally. IGFA also recommends that the angler personally mail the application, line sample or fly leader and photographs.

When making any record claim, the angler must indicate the specified strength of the line or tippet used to catch the fish. In the cases of line class and tippet class records, this will place the claim in an IGFA line or tippet class category (see World Record Categories). All lines will be examined by IGFA to verify the specified strength of the line. If the line or tippet over tests its particular category, the application will be considered in the next highest category; if it under tests into a lower line or tippet class category, the application will not be considered for the lower line class. The heaviest line class permitted for both freshwater and saltwater records is 60 kg (130 lb) class. The heaviest tippet class permitted for fly fishing records is 10 kg (20 lb). If the line or tippet over tests these maximum strengths, the claim will be disallowed.

Extreme care should be exercised in measuring the fish as the measurements are often important for weight verification and scientific studies. See the measurement diagram on the record application to be sure you have measured correctly.

The angler is responsible for seeing that the necessary signatures and correct addresses of the boat captain, weighmaster and witnesses are on the application. If an IGFA officer or representative, or an officer or member of an IGFA club is available, he or

she should be asked to witness the claim. The name of a boatman, guide, or weighmaster repeated as witness is not acceptable.

The angler must appear in person to have his application notarised. In territories where notarization is not possible or customary, the signature of a government commissioner or resident, a member of an embassy, legation or consular staff or an IGFA officer or International Committee member may replace notarization.

Any deliberate falsification of an application will disqualify the applicant for any future IGFA world record, and any existing records will be nullified.

LINE OR TIPPET SAMPLE

All applications for fly fishing records must be accompanied by the lure, the entire tippet, and the entire leader along with one inch of the fly line beyond the attachment to the leader. These components must be intact and connected.

All other applications must be accompanied by the entire leader, the double line, and at least 50 feet (15.24 meters) of the single line closest to the double line, leader or hook. All line samples and the leader (if one is used) must be submitted in one piece. If a lure is used with the leader, the leader should be cut at the eye attachment to the lure.

Each line sample must be in one piece. It must be submitted in a manner that it can be easily unwound without damage to the line.

A recommended method is to take a rectangular piece of stiff cardboard and cut notches in two opposite ends. Secure one end of the line to the cardboard and wind the line around the cardboard through the notched areas. Secure the other end, and write your name and the specified strength of the line on the cardboard. Any line sample submitted that is tangled or cannot be easily unwound will not be accepted.

PHOTOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Photographs showing the full length of the fish, the rod and reel used to make the catch, and the scale used to weigh the fish must accompany each record application. A photograph of the angler with the fish is also required.

For species identification, the clearest possible photos should be submitted. This is especially important in the cases of hybrids and fishes that may be confused with similar species. Shark applications should include a photograph of the shark's teeth, and of the head and back taken from above in addition to the photographs taken from the side. Whether the shark has or does not have a ridge between the dorsal fins should be clearly evident in this photograph.

In all cases, photographs should be taken of the fish in a hanging position and also lying on a flat surface on its side. The fish should be broadside to the camera





and no part of the fish should be obscured. The fins must be fully extended and not obscured with the hands, and the jaw or bill clearly shown. Avoid obscuring the keels of sharks and tunas with a tail rope.

When photographing a fish lying on its side, the surface beneath the fish should be smooth and a ruler or marked tape placed beside the fish if possible. Photographs from various angles are most helpful. An additional photograph of the fish on the scale with actual weight visible helps to expedite the application.

Photos taken by daylight with a reproducible-type negative film are highly recommended if at all possible.

Note: IGFA's bimonthly newsletter International Angler keeps anglers up to date on world record catches.

It is important that we have clear, publishable photographs of the fish and the angler. If you have action shots of the catch, we would like to see them also.

CONVERSION FORMULAS FOR WEIGHTS & MEASURES

Persons submitting world record and contest claims are required to provide the weights and measurements of the fish in the units in which they were taken. The following formulas are provided for your information.

WEIGHTS

Ounces	x 28.349	= Grams
Ounces	x 0.02835	= Kilograms
Pounds	x 453.59	= Grams
Pounds	x 0.45359	= Kilograms
Grams	x 0.0353	= Ounces
Grams	x 0.002	= Pounds
Kilograms	x 35.2736	= Ounces
Kilograms	x 2.2046	= Pounds

MEASURES

Inches	x 25.4	= Millimeters
Inches	x 2.54	= Centimeters
Feet	x 30.48	= Centimeters
Feet	x 0.3048	= Meters
Millimeters	x 0.03937	= Inches
Centimeters	x 0.3937	= Inches
Centimeters	x 0.0328	= Feet
Meters	x 39.37	= Inches

MISCELLANEOUS

1 pound force	x 4.448	= Newtons
1 kilogram force	x 9.806	= Newtons
1 fathom	x 6	= Feet

SECTION 3: NZSFC REGULATIONS

These NZSFC regulations are provided to address New Zealand specific practices.

3.1 SPORT NZ (formerly SPARC)

Appeals can be taken to the Sports Tribunal in respect of disciplinary matters or breaches of NZSFC fishing rules and regulations. Any appeals must be submitted within 28 days

3.2 NZSFC FISHING WATERS

To be eligible for NZSFC Awards/Trophies or New Zealand Records fish must be caught in the waters within 200 miles of the coasts of the two main islands of New Zealand including the Chatham Islands

3.3 CATCH SUMMARY SHEETS:

These must be completed and sent to the Council Secretary on a regular basis. They should include all fish weighed by the Club and all Tag Cards handled by the Club.

3.4 IGFA & NZSFC RULES

- When clubs are conducting their own tournaments - and visiting clubs are involved, they must make their own rules of entry.
- When members of unincorporated clubs are entering the Nationals and fishing for Council trophies they must prove they are a separate club in their own right and not part of another club.
- Clubs may conduct fishing tournaments for sustenance reasons without complying with NZSFC fishing rules and regulations (Section 7.5 of the constitution refers). Fish caught for these reasons will not qualify for any present Council awards or prizes.

3.5 COURTESY WEIGHING:

- All clubs are required to courtesy weigh fish (at no charge) for anglers of affiliated clubs within the recognised hours of the weigh stations operation of the club. A fee may only be charged to non-affiliated fishers requesting a courtesy weigh. Clubs intending to charge for courtesy weighs for non-affiliates must advise Council of their intention and the fee to be charged at the beginning of the season.
- Anglers requiring a courtesy weigh or courtesy Tag & Release must present two completed weigh sheets /catch cards (either on sheets / cards from the club providing the courtesy weigh, or their own club's sheets / cards), to the weighmaster, prior to the fish being weighed. For Tag & Release, the weighmaster shall sight and check the completed Tag Card. The weighmaster shall retain / forward the Tag.





All club weigh sheets/catch cards shall have three additional tick boxes easily distinguishable near the particular Club's heading.

- i. Courtesy Weigh - non-member
- ii. Copy
- iii. Courtesy Weigh - NZSFC Affiliated Member. There shall be a line beside this box (suitably headed) to record the fishers Club and Membership No
- c) When a fish is courtesy weighed the fish will be accredited for statistical purposes to the angler's club.
 - i. An inland club can negotiate with a coastal club to use their facilities as a satellite weigh station. This must be notified to the NZSFC Secretary. The tally goes to the inland club and the coastal club must be aware they can't count them in their own tally as well.
- d) The recognition of the angler weighing this fish is at the discretion of the anglers club.
- e) Courtesy weighs must be used where practical to ensure fish are recorded to the weigh stations within the area of catch.

3.6 PERMANENT WEIGH STATIONS:

As included with Club information in the NZSFC Yearbook.

3.7 CATCH FLAGS:

Catch flags are a symbolic and optional gesture to communicate a boat's catch.

Albacore - White Flag With Red Fish

Broadbill - Yellow Flag With Black Fish

Marlin - Blue Flag With White Fish

Tuna - White Flag With Blue Fish

Shark - Red Flag With Black Fish

Yellowtail Kingfish - White Flag With Green Fish

Wahoo - White Flag Orange Fish

Other Species - Yellow Flag

Tagged Fish - Red With White T

Generally these flags measure 70 cm x 35 cm.

Individual Club's should make their own arrangements with regard to the flying of flags whilst playing a fish.

3.8 MARLIN

- a). It is recommended for all clubs affiliated to the NZSFC that the minimum weight for marlin is 90kg. The minimum weight should apply for award or contest purposes and is recommended as a guide to encourage tagging of marlin, with the exception of b) below. It should not discourage any marlin landed being weighed even if it is assessed as being under

the recommended 90 kg weight. All marlin presented to a club for weighing should be recorded and details forwarded to the NZSFC for statistical recording purposes.

- b). All club, NZ or world record claims will be recognised regardless of marlin weight if ratified.
- c). The NZSFC is to seek and provide regular information to clubs on tagging of marlin. This should include recommended techniques and equipment to enhance the initial placement of tags, the recovery of the fish and ultimately improved recapture rates of tagged marlin.

3.9 SHARKS

White Sharks are now protected in New Zealand so the records we have are 'historical' only. No Awards will be given.

3.10 TAGGING PROGRAMME

Species in the tagging programme:

Broadbill

All marlin species (excluding spearfish)

Blue and Mako sharks

Yellowtail Kingfish - Kingfish in particular should be measured before letting them go

Tuna

Tags (each) - \$4.50 inclusive of GST

Tags - Nylon

(Billfish) - \$4.50 inclusive of GST

For non members the cost for tags will be double

3.11 NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL CALENDAR

Last 8 days in February ending on the last Saturday
NZSFC Nationals

1st July (each year)	Fish Tallies Membership Details Total number of members as at 30th June
7th July (each year)	Final day for Nominations for Council Trophies Apart from the first marlin weighed and tagged when the weigh sheet must be faxed within 24 hours of the fish being weighed or tagged
30th December (each year)	Last day for payment of affiliation fees Last day for Scales Certificates





SECTION 4: AWARDS AND TROPHIES

4.1 Requirements for TROPHIES & AWARDS

To qualify for NZSFC Trophies:-

1. Fish must be caught in NZSFC waters
2. All NZSFC fishing rules and angling regulations must be complied with at the time of the catch
3. All anglers must be financial members of Clubs affiliated to the NZSFC at the time of capture. For the Photo competition the photographer must be a financial member of a Club affiliated to the NZSFC. Photos become the property of the NZSFC and can be used in whatever publications they so choose.
4. With the exception of the first marlin of the season trophies, nominations must be received by the Secretary no later than July 7 each year. With regard to the First Marlin these nominations must be notified to the Council Secretary by faxing or emailing the weigh sheet within 24 hours of the fish being weighed or tagged.
5. For each Annual Trophy, NZSFC will present a suitable miniature which will NOT include Council plaques.
6. Judging of the Old Man and the Sea Cup will be by such persons as the Board decide
7. Weighed marlin must exceed 90 kg
8. Nominations for trophies and awards must come from Clubs
9. A Club may put in more than one nomination

4.2 RECOMMENDATION TO CLUBS FOR RECORD PIN AWARDS:

(NB This recommendation is for those Clubs who award Pins)

For a New Zealand Record -
a Silver Pin with a Ruby coloured Eye

For a World Record -
a Gold Pin with a Ruby coloured Eye

Clubs to make their own arrangements with regard to purchase and distribution of these pins at their own cost.

4.3 GRAND SLAM CLUBS:

The NZSFC has introduced grand slam clubs for it anglers fishing in New Zealand. They are unique to New Zealand and serve as a supreme award for a life time of angling. To qualify for a slam club an angler must catch one of each type specified for each of the awards and meet the minimum weight requirements for each fish. All fish to be eligible to qualify towards your grand slam must be caught in accordance with angling rules for IGFA and NZSFC. You must have proof of capture (certificate, club year book, or photo of your fish with weigh board information

included). All claims must be endorsed and verified by your club secretary. Your club must have been affiliated at the time of capture. These are life time awards and retrospective captures count provided the requirements are met. There are 5 different slam clubs.

THE BILLFISH SLAM Minimum Weights

STRIPED	100 kg
BLUE	150 kg
BLACK	150 kg
BROADBILL	110 kg
SPEARFISH	10 kg

THE SHARK SLAM

THRESHER	120 kg
WHALER	120 kg
MAKO	160 kg
HAMMERHEAD	100 kg
BLUE	100 kg

THE TUNA SLAM

YELLOWFIN	35 kg
BIGEYE	25 kg
BLUEFIN	100 kg
ALBACORE	10 kg
SKIPJACK	5 kg

Tuna slams claims the fish must also exceed the line weight.

THE INSHORE SLAM

SNAPPER	10.00 kg
KINGFISH	25.00 kg
KAHAWAI	3.00 kg
TREVALLY	5.00 kg
JOHN DORY	2.00 kg

The Inshore Slam includes a land based section

THE SOUTHERN SLAM

BLUE SHARK	50 kg
PORBEAGLE	80 kg
MAKO
150 kg	
THRESHER	130 kg
ALBACORE	exceed line weight
SLENDER	exceed line weight
KINGFISH	exceed line weight
TUNA's	exceed line weight
<i>(Northern Pacific or Southern Bluefin)</i>	
BILLFISH	90 kg

Catch 6 of the 8 fish to claim the Grand Slam

These fish must be caught in the South Island fishing grounds





Any meritorious fish caught ie World Record, unusual fish of note, be considered by Council on a one off basis to count towards part of the slam.

This came into effect 1 July 2010

BILLFISH TAGGING SLAM

STRIPED MARLIN

BLUE MARLIN

BLACK MARLIN

BROADBILL

SPEARFISH

To qualify the following criteria will apply;

- a) All fish must be caught and tagged in New Zealand Waters
- b) The slam must be applied for, the application must be endorsed and verified true and accurate by the club secretary whom the applicant belongs to and endorsed by the appropriate Fishing Committee (if applicable) of that club.
- c) Proof will be by an official catch card recognized by the NZSFC, by verification from a club year book or magazine. The club must have been affiliated to the NZSFC at the time of capture.
- d) IGFA & NZSFC rules are to be observed.
- e) A plaque or certificate will be issued if the slam is awarded.
- f) The recipient is to be honoured in the Council's annual yearbook.

To apply send details of your qualifying fish to the NZSFC secretary at

PO Box 54242, The Marina Auckland 2144.

Enquiries can be made to

secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

APPENDIX 1 - LIST OF AWARDS AND TROPHIES

Annual Trophies:

1. The NZSFC will present a Trophy for the first tagged Marlin of the season, each year.
2. The NZSFC will present a Trophy for the first Marlin weighed exceeding 90 kg, each year.
3. **The Rob Dinsdale Memorial Trophy:**
The Rob Dinsdale Memorial Trophy will be presented annually to the angler who tagged and released or weighed the first marlin of each season in accordance with NZSFC rules.
4. **Saul Trophy:**
The Saul Trophy will be presented annually to the angler who tags and releases the most recognised NZ Game Fish Species (that are in the tagging programme) in New Zealand waters

in a season. Each Club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

5. The Old Man and the Sea Cup:

Will be awarded annually to the angler who catches the most meritorious catch of the season. It is not necessary for the fish to score the most points (ie fish x 100 divided by the breaking strain). Each club must forward their nomination, including a description about how the catch was achieved and what makes it meritorious, to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

6. Lord Norrie Gold Cup:

Will be presented to the angler who catches the heaviest Striped Marlin of the season. Each club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

7. Fisherman of the Year:

Will be awarded to the angler who catches the heaviest recognised Game fish of the season. Each club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

8. The Peter & Noeline Short Memorial Trophy:

Will be awarded for the most Tagged Billfish of the Season. Each Club must forward their nomination to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

9. The Top Junior Angler Cup:

Will be awarded annually to the junior angler who catches the most meritorious catch of the season. It is not necessary for the fish to score the most points. Each club must forward their nomination including a description about how the catch was achieved and what makes it meritorious, to the Secretary prior to July 7 each year.

10. The Hart Trophy: For the best live Marine photograph taken by an amateur photographer

11. Angler of the Year: Open to all anglers that have competed successfully at Club, National and International level, and contributed to the sport of Sport Fishing.

12. The Volunteer of the year: Open to all volunteers who have contributed to the sport of fishing.

13. The Club of the Year: Open to all clubs that have competed successfully, shown an outstanding ability to provide for its members and contributed to the community.

14. Certificates will be awarded for all line class species and other species that the Council chooses





These Certificates will be awarded for the -

- a. First Fish of the Season Weighed or Tagged
- b. Heaviest Fish of the Season
- c. 5, 10, 15 & 20 -1 Club

Clubs should forward their nominations to the Council Secretary as soon as possible after the fish is weighed or tagged.

National Tournament Trophies:

1) Air New Zealand Trophy:

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Blue and Black Marlin section of the National Tournament.

2) Moutere Magic Trophy:

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Broadbill section of the National Tournament

3) John Hough Memorial Trophy:

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Striped Marlin section of the National Tournament.

4) Waihou Bay Spearfish Trophy

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Shortbill Spearfish Section of the National Tournament

5) Westpac Trophy:

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Yellowtail Kingfish section of the National Tournament.

6) NZI Trophy:

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Shark section of the National Tournament.

7) City of Auckland Trophy:

Will be awarded to the individual team scoring the most points in the Tuna section of the National Tournament.

8) The Hickey Sports Trophy:

Will be awarded to the team scoring the most points in the Albacore Tuna section of the National Tournament.

9) The Wasabi Trophy:

Will be awarded to the team scoring the most points in the Skipjack Tuna section of the National Tournament.

10) The Tautuku Fishing Club - Slender Tuna Trophy:

Will be awarded to the team scoring the most points in the Slender Tuna section of the National Tournament.

11) The Sheryl Hart Snapper Trophy:

Will be awarded to the team scoring the most points in the Snapper section of the National Tournament.

12) The Black Magic Trophy:

Will be awarded to the team scoring the most points in the Kahawai section of the National Tournament.

13) The Pursuit Trophy:

Will be awarded to the team scoring the most points in the Trevally section of the National Tournament.

14) Carol Atwood Memorial Trophy:

Will be awarded to the angler scoring the most points on the meritorious system for a Tuna caught during the National Tournament each year.

15) The Varta Cup Northern:

Will be awarded to the Northern club scoring the most points in the National Tournament. The clubs that are eligible for this trophy are: Ahipara, Bay of Islands Swordfish Club, Bay of Islands Sports and Fishing Club, Doubtless Bay, Hokianga, Hopin, Houhora, Whangarei, Whangaroa

16) The Varta Cup:

Will be awarded to the club scoring the most points in the National tournament.

17) The Penn Tackle Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Blue & Black Marlin Section.

18) The Big Fish Bait & Tackle Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Broadbill Section

19) The Gordon Traill Memorial Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Striped Marlin Section.

20) Stuart Morrison Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Shark Section.

21) The NZ Fishing News Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Yellowtail Section.

22) The Composite Development Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Tuna Section.



23) The Kilwell Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Albacore Tuna Section.

24) The Wasabi Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Skipjack Tuna Section.

25) The Canterbury Sportsfishing Club Slender Tuna Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Slender Tuna Section.

26) The Penn Tackle Snapper Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Snapper Section.

27) The Black Magic Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Kahawai Section.

28) The Dave White Memorial Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Trevally Section.

29) The Webb Family Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Shortbill Spearfish Section

30) The Maui Jim Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Interclub Section of the National Tournament to the Club winning the Mahimahi Section

31) The Dennis Davey Trophy:

Will be awarded in the Team Champions Section of the National Tournament to the Team winning the Mahimahi Section

32) Auckland Region Trophy

Will be awarded to the Auckland Region Club scoring the most points in the Nationals.





WE WANT YOU!

TO DESIGN OUR YOUTH NATIONAL TROPHIES

Anything goes! be as creative and imaginative as you like
Get creating and email your designs/drawings to us before

10th January 2022

secretary@nzsportfishing.org.nz

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS

DOUBLE LINES AND LEADERS



Double lines are measured from the start of the knot, braid, roll or splice making the double line to the farthestmost end of the knot, splice, snap, swivel or other device used for securing the trace, leader lure or hook to the double line. A double line must consist of the actual line used to catch the fish. For saltwater species, the double line shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters) for all line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg); and shall be limited to 30 feet (9.14 meters) for line classes over 20 lb (10 kg). For freshwater species, the double line on all classes of tackle shall not exceed 6 feet (1.82 meters).



The leader shall be limited to 15 feet (4.57 meters) for saltwater species in line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg), and 30 feet (9.14 meters) for all line classes over 20 lb (10 kg). For freshwater species, the leader on all classes of tackle shall be limited to 6 feet (1.82 meters).



The length of the leader is the overall length including any lure, hook arrangements or other device.



The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 20 ft (6.1 meters) in line classes up to and including 20 lb (10 kg) and 40 feet (12.19 meters) in line classes over 20 lb (10 kg) for saltwater species. The combined length of the double line and leader shall not exceed 10 feet (3.04 meters) for freshwater species.





ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO HOOK REGULATIONS NATURAL BAITS AND ARTIFICIAL



LEGAL if eyes of hooks no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart in baits and no more than 12 inches (30.45 cm) apart in lures. ILLEGAL if eyes further apart than these distances.



LEGAL as eyes of hooks are no less than a hook's length apart and no more than 12 inches (30.45 cm) apart, and the trailing hook does not extend more than a hook's length beyond the skirt.



NOT LEGAL as the second or trailing hook extends more than a hook's length beyond skirt. See also two hook rigs.



LEGAL as hook is contained within the skirt.



NOT LEGAL in bait or lures as eyes of hooks are less than a hook's length (the length of the largest hook) apart.



NOT LEGAL as the single hook extends more than its length beyond the skirt.



LEGAL as eyes of hooks are no less than a hook's length apart and no more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) in baits and 12 inches (30.45 cm) in lures.



NOT LEGAL as back hook is not firmly imbedded in or securely attached to bait and is a dangling or swinging hook.



LEGAL in baits and lures. The point of one hook is passed through the eye of the other hook.



LEGAL as both hooks are firmly imbedded or securely attached to bait. Would not be legal if eyes of hooks were more than 18 inches (45.72 cm) apart.

GAFFS



Flying Gaffs - LEGAL on boats if effective rope length does not exceed 30 feet (9.15 meters).

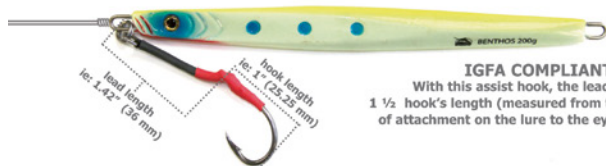


Flying Gaffs - LEGAL on boats if overall gaff length does not exceed 8 feet (2.44 meters).





ASSIST HOOKS



IGFA COMPLIANT:

With this assist hook, the lead is within $1\frac{1}{2}$ hook's length (measured from the closest point of attachment on the lure to the eye of the hook).



IGFA COMPLIANT:

Multiple assist hooks are allowed.
Double and treble hooks may not be used as assist hooks.



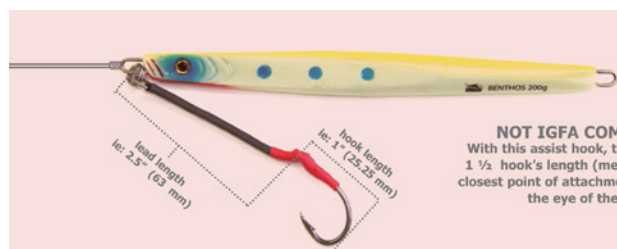
IGFA COMPLIANT:

Assist hook (or hooks) can be attached to either end of the lure.



ARTIFICIAL LURES:

Assist hooks can be used with any artificial lure, other than a skirted lure.



NOT IGFA COMPLIANT:

With this assist hook, the lead exceeds $1\frac{1}{2}$ hook's length (measured from the closest point of attachment on the lure to the eye of the hook).



NOT IGFA COMPLIANT:

With this assist hook, the bend of the hook is more than 4 inches (101 mm) from the closest point of attachment on the lure.

Total length to bend of hook
ie: 4.25" (107mm) > 4" (101 mm)



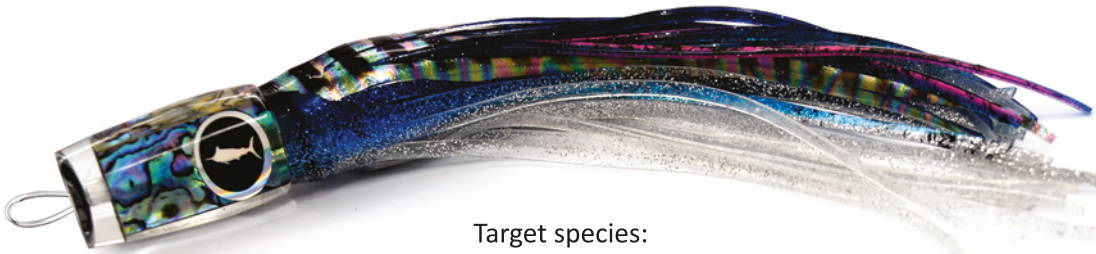


BLUEWATER



SKIRTED LURES

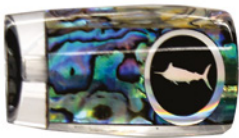
FISH CATCHING COLOUR COMBINATIONS



Target species:

**Marlin, Yellowfin Tuna, Bluefin Tuna, Wahoo,
Spanish Mackerel and Mahimahi.**

POPPER - a symmetrical
pusher type head that
tracks very straight.



PLUNGER - Kona style
angled head has more
movement and an
aggressive head shake.



Chart/Orange



Lumo



Black/Red



Bl/Blk/Silv



Purp/Black



Lumo Green



10"
RRP
\$83.99
EACH

TO SEE THE FULL RANGE OF GILLIES LURES,
VISIT YOUR FAVOURITE GILLIES STOCKIST OR GO TO fishing.kilwell.co.nz



ANGLERS, CREWS, BOAT OWNERS & CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN'S RESPONSIBILITIES WHEN THEY COME INTO THE WEIGH STATION

1. Every angler, crew, boat owner and charter boat captain must make themselves totally familiar with the fishing rules and regulations set down by IGFA, NZSFC and individual clubs and their tournaments.
2. The weighperson is in charge of the weighstation. Anglers, crew, boat owners and charter boat captains are required to work in with the weighperson with the handling and the presentation for the weighing of fish.
3. The angler must complete the weigh sheet other than the weight before presenting the fish to the weighperson.
4. If a fish has any new wounds other than the clean gaffing wound or wounds such as may be inflicted by a propeller or another predator this will disqualify the fish. If this fish is weighed in a mutilated condition it will not qualify for any IGFA, NZSFC, Club or tournament trophies or prizes.
5. Parties are requested to co-operate with the weighperson to check any relevant equipment related to this catch.
6. The angler or their representative must be on hand to make sure the scales are zeroed before weighing the fish. Also the angler or representative must be present to verify the weight of the fish when the weighperson has the final weight.
7. Parties are requested not to get into any consultation over any disagreement that may occur at the weighstation with the weighperson.

Any disagreements should be taken to the appropriate person in charge of fishing regulations within the club for them to adjudicate over.

When the weighperson is the weighmaster and judge they will then adjudicate on the IGFA and NZSFC fishing rules and regulations, along with any club and tournament rules that may apply.

WEIGHPERSON'S RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The weighstations are the front door of every club. Their procedure and presentation reflect on their club as a whole.
2. All weighing scales must have a current certification 12 months of the year. There is no given time when there may be a requirement to weigh a world or National record.
3. All weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the operation of the scales they are using. Makes and brands of scales can and do vary from club to club.
4. A club must fish under NZSFC and IGFA rules, and regulations as well as their club rules. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with these rules especially the tackle and species. They will be checking the leaders and the double line and making sure of the line weight and gaffs set down in the IGFA rules as well as species.
5. Weighpersons must check for any new wounds in the fish such as propeller or predator inflections etc. Any one of these injuries must be reported to the appropriate person or persons within the club for them to adjudicate over the legality of the catch. The only injury that is acceptable is the clean gaffing wound or wounds.
6. Weighpersons must have proof of NZSFC club membership before a courtesy weigh can be performed. There may be a club fee to pay before courtesy weighing. A non member will be charged a fee before weighing any fish.. Weighpersons must receive from the angler the filled in weigh/catch sheet before weighing the fish, to be completed with the weight and their signature verifying the weight after the fish is weighed by the weighperson.
7. Weighpersons must make sure that the scale is zeroed and witnessed by the angler or their representative before weighing the fish. Also the angler or representative must be present to verify the weight of the fish when the weighperson has the final weight.
8. All fish must be hung by the tail prior to weighing. For consistency all marlin bills (mouths) must be taped before weighing.
9. Fish can be weighed by the tail, in a cradle or on a flat platform. The weight of the cradle or tail rope must be deducted from the total weight, or hung from the scales and then zeroed before weighing commences.
10. When weighing the fish other than on a platform, it must be allowed to totally settle to ascertain the correct weight. If the scales have a motion sensor this must be used.
11. Bait fish that are in the throat or the stomach of the fish are included in the weight of the fish.
12. The only weight that is recognised is the first weight of the fish on a recognised weigh station. Any other weight that may be established will not be recognised.
13. All lures and traces where practicable must be removed before weighing. Lures are not included in the weight.



8. Anglers are requested when courtesy weighing to adhere to the individual clubs requirements, procedures and weighing times which may vary from club to club. Anglers must produce their club membership card or proof of membership before the fish can be courtesy weighed. There may be a courtesy weigh fee required by the club performing the courtesy weigh. Visiting anglers who are non members will be charged a fee before weighing the fish.
There should be two weigh sheets filled in for courtesy weighs, one for the club doing the courtesy weigh and one for the angler to take back to their own club. This is the angler's responsibility.
9. Parties are requested to make themselves familiar with the weighing hours of the club and the procedure required to weigh fish outside of these times.
10. When parties wish to have the tag and release of a fish identified at the weigh station they must adhere to the protocol of the individual club.
11. Weighing of fish can be a joyous occasion with a little celebration going on before you get to the weigh station. Parties must appreciate that weighpersons have a big responsibility and not let their exuberance interfere with the serious procedure of weighing of the fish and the possible checking of the equipment and the fish.
12. The only weight that is recognised is the first weight of the fish on a recognised weigh station. Any other weight that may be established will not be recognised.
13. Tag cards must be checked when handed in. The minimum information required is date, location, species and estimation of size. Other information on the state of the fish's well-being is desirable.
14. Anglers and crew should co-operate with the Marine Biologists, Scientists and other Government Officials or Organisations in charge of science and research.
14. Weighpersons must not get into consultation with the angler or the crew if there is any discrepancy with the fish or
fishing equipment. When there is a discrepancy the weighperson should only notify the angler that he or she has to report the problem to the appropriate person or persons in the club for them to adjudicate over.
If the weighperson is the judge as well as weighmaster and has to adjudicate over the IGFA & NZSFC fishing rules and regulations, they must make themselves familiar, not only with the fishing rules and regulations, but the acts that will disqualify a catch, along with the situations that will disqualify a catch. All IGFA and NZSFC fishing rules and regulations are in the IGFA and NZSFC year books.
15. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the presentation procedure for the identification of tagged and released fish. This may be different from club to club.
16. Weighpersons must make themselves familiar with the courtesy weighing requirements of their club. Two weigh sheets should be filled in, one for the club weighing the fish and one for the angler to take back to their club. (Council's policy is that all clubs must courtesy weigh for other affiliated clubs when required).
17. Weighpersons must use the IGFA and NZSFC yearbook for species identification for all fish. There are other publications that can be used for the same purposes.
18. All clubs must be a member of IGFA.
19. Each club will notify the NZSFC of their weighpersons each year.
20. Each club should notify its members and the NZSFC of their normal weighing hours and the procedure required to weigh fish outside of these times.
21. Each club should notify its members and neighbouring clubs of their courtesy weighing requirements.
22. If in doubt on any detail seek assistance.

NOTES FOR EVERYONE

Recent wounds on a fish that have occurred while the fish is being angled such as shark bites or propeller wounds or anything else other than clean gaffing automatically disqualifies the fish as a mutilated catch.

If a weighperson has a concern over the line weight he must use the club's line tester to identify the breaking strain. It is in the interest of every club to have their own line tester.

The identified weight of a fish is the first time that it is weighed. No other weight that may be identified will be accepted.

To avoid spoiled (decayed) fish they should be all weighed on the day of their catch. It is up to the individual clubs whether they make this mandatory or not.



New Zealand Record (DELETE ONE) IGFA World Record Application

FORM FOR RECORDING FRESHWATER AND SALTWATER GAME FISH CATCHES

Read all IGFA angling rules and world record requirements before completing and signing this application. The angler's signature on the completed form must be witnessed by a notary, Justice of the Peace or other person authorized to witness statutory declarations. This application must be accompanied by line or tippet samples and photographs as specified in the World Records Requirements. Hybrids and other species that may pose a problem of identity should be examined by an ichthyologist or qualified fishery biologist.

I AM SUBMITTING THIS ENTRY FOR:

☐ An all-tackle world record.

☐ A NZ/IGFA world record in the following line class:

_____ lb / _____ kg

☐ A fly rod world record in the following tippet class:

_____ lb / _____ kg

Junior Angler*

☐ M-Smallfry (to 10)

☐ M-Junior (11-16)

☐ F-Smallfry (to 10)

☐ F-Junior (11-16)

SPECIES

Common name: _____

Scientific name: _____

WEIGHT: Fish was weighed in: ☐ lbs ☐ kgs.

lbs: _____ oz: _____ kg: _____

Digital weight (if weighed on electronic scales, give weight exactly as shown): _____

DATE OF CATCH (MM/DD/YY): _____

PLACE OF CATCH: _____

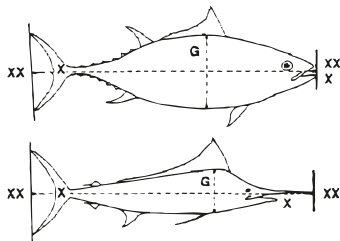
LENGTH (see measurement diagrams)

inches: x to x _____ xx to xx _____

cm: x to x _____ xx to xx _____

GIRTH (see measurement diagrams)

inches: _____ cm: _____



METHOD OF CATCH (trolling, casting, fly fishing, etc.): _____

FIGHTING TIME: _____

Was this catch recorded on video? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

ANGLER (Print name as you wish it to appear on your record certificate): _____

Daytime phone: _____

E-mail: _____

Permanent address- required for certificate mailing (include country and address code): _____

Age/birthdate if 16 or under: _____

Angler's fishing club affiliation (if any): _____

EQUIPMENT

Rod

Make: _____

Tip length (center of reel to end of tip): _____

Butt length (center of reel to lower end of butt): _____

Reel

Make: _____

Size: _____

Line or tippet

Make: _____

Size stated on label: _____

Mono / Dacron / Braid / GSP line used (please circle)

WORLD RECORDS - FEES PAYABLE

☐ I am an IGFA member, enclosed is \$US50 application fee.

☐ I am not an IGFA member, enclosed is \$US80 for annual membership and record application fees

NB Junior & Smallfry World Record claims are also \$US80 which includes membership. Please enclose US draft for World Record claims

OR please charge to my:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No.

□□□□ / □□□□ / □□□□ / □□□□

Exp. date: ____ / ____ Signature: _____

NZ RECORDS - FEES PAYABLE

☐ I am a NZSFC member

☐ I am an NZACA member

☐ I am not a member of NZSFC or NZACA enclosed is \$150





Note: All items must be filled in. If an item does not apply, write "none used". Do not leave any spaces blank.

Length of double line: _____

Make of backing: _____ Size: _____

OTHER EQUIPMENT:

Type of gaff: _____ Length: _____

Length of trace or leader: _____

Number and type of hooks: _____

Name of lure, fly or bait: _____

BOAT (if used)

Name: _____

Make: _____ Length: _____

Captain's name: _____

Signature: _____

Address: _____

Mate's name: _____

Address: _____

Location of scale: _____

Type: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Date last certified: _____

Person and/or agency that certified scales: _____

Weighmaster: _____

Signature: _____

Address: _____

WITNESSES:

Witness to weighing (other than angler, captain or weighmaster): _____

Address: _____

Witnesses to catch (other than captain). List two names and addresses if possible.

1. _____

2. _____

Number of persons witnessing the catch: _____

VERIFICATION OF SPECIES IDENTITY

(See world record requirements.)

Signature of examining ichthyologist: _____

Title, degree or qualifications: _____

Address: _____

Anglers are encouraged to write a detailed description of the catch. In some cases this may be required. The description may be used in a future IGFA publication.

AFFIDAVIT

I, the undersigned, hereby take oath and attest that the fish described in this application was hooked, fought, and brought to gaff by me without assistance from anyone, except as specifically provided in the regulations; and that it was caught in accordance with IGFA angling rules; and that the line submitted with this application is the actual line used to catch the fish on the stated date. I further declare that all information in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I understand that IGFA reserves the right to employ verification procedures. I agree to be bound by any ruling of the IGFA relative to this application.

Signature of angler: _____

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____ the year _____

Notary, Justice of the Peace or other person authorized to witness statutory declarations, signature and seal: _____

When completely filled out and signed, mail this application with photos and line sample by quickest means to:

RECORDS OFFICER, NEW ZEALAND SPORT FISHING COUNCIL, PO BOX 403100, NGUNGURU 0154, NZ **within 60 days of the catch to be eligible for a record.**





CHECK LIST FOR RECORDS

Angler Weigh Club
Master Sec

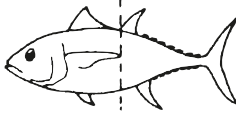

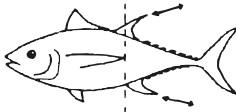



CHECK IF CAUGHT WITHIN IGFA FISHING RULES & ANGLING REGULATIONS

	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
CHECK SPECIES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
CHECK FOR MUTILATIONS (if any full explanations) Mutilation which could effect fighting capabilities will disqualify capture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
LINE: ONE PIECE 16.0 M Including double	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
DOUBLE LENGTH OK Including knots, swivels, clips etc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
LEADER LENGTH OK Including hook, lure etc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
HOOK ARRANGEMENT OK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
ROD & REEL OK AND MEASURED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
GAFFS CHECKED & MEASURED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
WEIGHING To nearest LOWER graduation NETT weight	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
SCALE TEST CERTIFICATE OK AND ENCLOSED WITH CLAIM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
PHOTOS				
1. Show full length of fish, dorsal fin, pectoral fins, tackle used & scales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. Shark's teeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. Any unusual scars etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. Lure if not included with claim Mark length on back of photo.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
FISH IDENTIFICATION POSITIVE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
FEE ENCLOSED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

NOTE: CLAIM MUST REACH NZSFC WITHIN 60 DAYS OF CAPTURE



TUNA & MACKEREL IDENTIFICATION

	PECTORAL FINS	FINLETS		PECTORAL FINS	FINLETS
BIG EYE TUNA  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liver has dark streaks. • Greatest body depth is MORE than 25% of body length, as X-X on Aust. Record Application Form. 	• moderate	• yellow with broad & blotchy black edge	LONGTAIL TUNA = NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No swim bladder. 	• short	• yellow blotch
YELLOWFIN TUNA  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liver is even coloured. • NO dark streaks. • Greatest body depth is LESS than 25% of body length, as X-X on Aust. Record Application Form. 	• long • in adult fish pectoral & anal fins are elongated	• yellow with well defined black edge	SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has swim bladder. • Liver has dark streaks. 	• short	• yellow with black edge
DOGTUOTH TUNA  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No Scales. • Prominent teeth. 	• short	• greyish to yellowish	ALBACORE 	• very long	• dark or silver

ADULT TUNAS WITH SHORT SECOND DORSAL AND ANAL FINS

KEY

1. BLUEFIN TUNAS Pectoral fin less than 80% of head length.
2. BIG EYE TUNA Pectoral fin more than 80% of head length.



KAWA KAWA MACKEREL TUNA

- wavy green lines on back
- spots on belly



BONITO

- stripes on back



SHARK MACKEREL - SCALEY MACKEREL LARGE SCALE TUNA

- double lateral line



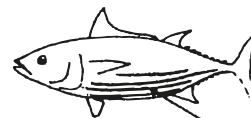
NARROW BARRED MACKEREL

- veed tail
- upper jaw longer than lower
- gillrakers on gills



WAHOO

- lower jaw longer than upper jaw
- straight tail
- no gill rakers on gills



STRIPED TUNA SKIPJACK TUNA

- stripes on belly





SHARK IDENTIFICATION

BLUE IN COLOUR

Mako

- bullet head
- upper and lower tail lobes almost equal
- long gill slits
- long awl teeth
- short pectoral fin
- keel on side of body near tail

Blue Shark

- pointed head
- upper lobe of tail much longer than lower lobe
- short gill slits
- short wide serrated teeth
- very long pectoral fin - its length equal to the length from the first gill slit to the tip of the nose



HAMMERHEAD



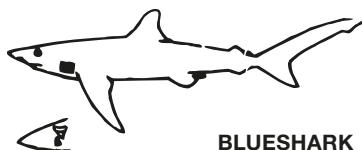
WHITE SHARK



WHALER TYPE



WHALER TYPE



BLUESHARK

LARGE DARK-COLOURED EYES

White Pointer

- bullet head
- upper and lower lobes of tail almost equal
- long gill slits
- broad triangular serrated teeth
- prominent keel on side of body near tail

Tiger

- blunt head
- upper lobe of tail much longer than lower
- short gill slits
- curved cockscomb teeth
- not true keel but low ridge

YELLOWISH CAT TYPE EYES

Whalers

- upper lobe of tail is longer than lower
- short gill slits
- first dorsal fin larger, second dorsal fin much smaller
- broad slightly serrated teeth in upper jaw, narrow slightly serrated teeth in lower jaw
- head ranges from blunt to pointed



THRESHER



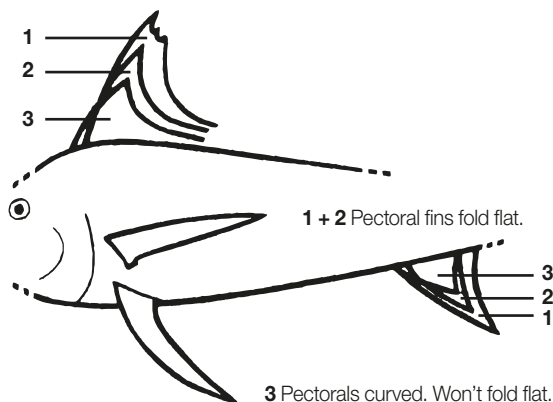
TIGER



MAKO



BILLFISH IDENTIFICATION



KEY

1. STRIPED MARLIN
2. BLUE MARLIN
3. BLACK MARLIN

DORSAL FIN

1. About equal
2. About 2/3
3. About 1/2

ANAL FINS

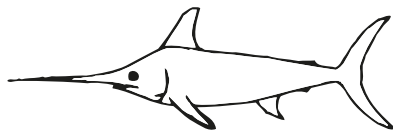
- Each species
Similar proportion

FEATURES BILLFISH



1. STRIPED MARLIN

- sloped head slender - spear
- high dorsal fin prominent lateral line
- flat relatively straight sided pectoral fins
- moderately deep anal fin



4. BROADBILL

- all fins rigid
- long flat sided sword
- curved pectorals



2. BLUE MARLIN

- scooped head moderate heavy spear
- moderately high dorsal fin
- flat relatively straight sided pectoral fins
- deep anal fin



5. SAILFISH

- very high dorsal fin (sail)
- slender spear
- flat straight sided pectorals



3. BLACK MARLIN

- humped head heavy spear
- low rounded dorsal fin
- curved pectoral fins that, in fish up to 60 kgs may be movable but do not sit flat along body
- pectorals airfoil in section and curved in outline
- low anal fin



6. SPEARFISH

- relatively high dorsal
- short spear
- flat pectorals



2020/21 SEASON TAGGED LISTED REGIONALLY	Striped marlin	Black marlin	Blue marlin	Broadbill	SB Spearfish	Mako	Hammerhead	Thresher	Blue	Porbeagle	Bronze Whaler	7 Gill	Tope
Ahipara	64												
Boi Swordfish	109	2	4		1	14	2	2	1		17		
Doubtless Bay													
Hokianga	37												
Houhora	1					1					2		
Marsden Cove													
Whangarei	95		2		1	19	6	1	3		19		1
Whangaroa	38	1	4	8	2			1					
Bays													
Big Fish	6										1		
Clevedon													
Counties	101			7		1		1					
Demon Anglers													
Hauraki													
Mangawhai													
Mangere													
Manukau Cruis													
Manukau Sport													
Maraetai F&D	6												
Muriwai	30		2	8									
Nz Land Based													
Piha	3												
Warkworth	5	1											
Whakatakataka													
Matarangi				1									
Mercury Bay	82		1	9		3		1					
Tairua/Pauanui	30		1	1			5						
Whangamata	16												
Bowentown													
Mt Maunganui	32		2			2	4		2		12		
Taupo													
Tauranga	88	1	6	2	1		2						
Te Aroha													
Akitio													
Gis-Tat				4				2					
Hawkes Bay													
Napier													
Mahia													
Porangahau													
Wairarapa													
Wellington													
Cape Egmont	3					2							
Kawhia	47					16					1		
New Plymouth	25					5							
Raglan	70					5		1					
Waikato													
Ashley													
Canterbury													
Pegasus													
Southern Sp													
Tautuku													
Te Kaha	9					3					1		
Waihou Bay	55		10		5								
Whakatane	11		1	4		1	4	1			2		
TOTAL:	963	5	33	44	10	72	23	10	6	0	55	0	1

[illegible]

2020/21 SEASON WEIGHED LISTED REGIONALLY	Striped marlin	Black marlin	Blue marlin	Broadbill	SB Spearfish	Mako	Hammerhead	Thresher	Blue	Porbeagle	Bronze Whaler	7 Gill	Tope
Ahipara	67		6	3	1								
Boi Swordfish	32		6	4		2							
Doubtless Bay													
Hokianga	79												
Houhora	11		4	2	2								
Marsden Cove													
Whangarei	64		2	11	5		1				1		
Whangaroa	124	1		4		32	2				5		
Bays													
Big Fish	9			2	1								
Clevedon													
Counties	40	1		2									
Demon Anglers													
Hauraki													
Mangawhai													
Mangere													
Manukau Cruis													
Manukau Sport													
Maraetai F&D	2												
Muriwai	12		1	7									
Nz Land Based													
Piha	1												
Warkworth	1		2	2									
Whakatakataka													
Matarangi	1			1									
Mercury Bay	32		5	11	9								
Tairua/Pauanui	8		2	6									
Whangamata	32		2		1								
Bowentown													
Mt Maunganui	6		1	1	5								
Taupo													
Tauranga	30	2	7	8	6								
Te Aroha	4												
Akitio													
Gis-Tat	1			11									
Hawkes Bay	1			1									
Porangahau													
Wairarapa													
Wellington													
Cape Egmont	6												
Kawhia	41		1	1									
New Plymouth	15	1		1									
Raglan	49		1		1								
Waikato													
Ashley													
Canterbury													
Kaikoura													
Pegasus													
Southern Sp													
Tautuku													
Te Kaha											1		
Waihou Bay	29		18	7	15								
Whakatane	16	1	6	8	6								
TOTAL:	713	6	64	93	52	34	3	0	0	0	7	0	0

Yellowfin	Bigeye	Pacific Bluefin	Southern Bluefin	Slender Tuna	Skipjack	Albacore	Kahawai	Snapper	Trevally	Yellowtail	Wahoo	Mahimahi	Wreck fish	OTHER	TOTAL
14			1			6	2	21	1	9		1			132
29		2			5	1	27	81	3	169		2			363
															0
					5	4	9	12		1					110
26					3		32	123	23	14		8		4	252
															0
67					4			24	3	13		3			198
5										32					205
															0
5							2	8	1	2		2			32
															0
					31	52	92	114	14	24		12		5	387
															0
															0
1							16	82	7					18	124
															0
															0
															0
							3	12	1	8				1	27
4			11		2	1		8	2	2		2	9		61
															0
1					1	6	3	15	1	4				1	33
2								6	5	1					19
															0
1					8	3	23	47	7	8		1	12	4	116
54			20		56	33	174	173	46	48		9			670
15			5	1	35	16	28	73	15	8		2			214
25			20		15	11	2	15		22		1			147
															0
13			12	2	59	6	125	144	61	28		8	1	9	481
															0
44			59		7	14	17	60	11	25		18	12	24	344
2			1				14	55	7	2		1			86
															0
15			15		95	16	186	109	32	50			49	321	900
3			3	1	6	66	115	271	44	69				96	676
															0
1				6	3	28	44	9	3	13			6	35	148
															0
						61	113	175	63	17				53	488
1						49	136	187	35	13					464
					2	151	317	383	42	74				582	1568
2					20	9	131	235	45	12		2		5	512
															0
															0
															0
															0
3			4		5		99	134	50	10				82	388
66	3		227		18	46	78	102	22	11		24		83	749
76	3		23	1		18	81	362	142	9		5		616	1373
475	6	2	401	11	380	597	1869	3040	686	698	0	101	89	1939	11267



THE FISHCARE YELLOWTAIL KINGFISH BEST PRACTICE GUIDE

This Introduction

Yellowtail kingfish are a highly respected sportfish and New Zealand has arguably the best kingfish fishery in the world. Out of the 37 IGFA claimed world records for Southern yellowtail, currently 35 have been captured in New Zealand and two captured in Australia.

This world class fishery makes them a popular sport fish for Kiwis as well as charter operators, some of whom target them exclusively for local and international clients. The economic and social value of kingfish to New Zealand fishers, visitors and regional economies is high. As such, it is in our best interests to understand and adopt best practice principles when catching and releasing kingfish.

Techniques

Lures, live baits and well-presented dead baits are the most popular techniques employed to target kingfish. Fishers need to respect this powerful fish and use suitably heavy tackle as they have a well-known reputation for breaking gear, cutting lines on underwater obstacles and quickly escaping.

While leaving fishers in a state of awe when this happens, it can sadly lead to the kingfish's demise. Carrying terminal tackle around will impede their ability to feed and could hinder the evasion of predators. A good choice is 24kg-37kg mainline as lighter line may result in longer fight times, reducing the chances of survival due to a shark attack or the kingfish succumbing to exhaustion. There are some exceptions such as fly fishers sight fishing for smaller specimens in clear, shallow water. The minimum legal size for a kingfish is 75cm, which is about a 6kg fish.

Hot tips -

- Tie strong and reliable knots.
- Make sure your reel and rod are fit for purpose and well maintained so the possibility of gear failure is minimised.
- Lures (i.e. knife jigs or top water lures) usually hook fish in the jaw and these fish have a better chance of survival than fish hooked deep.
- When lure fishing with stick-baits or trolling lures like Rapalas, please replace treble hooks with single inline hooks. Treble hooks are more likely to catch a fish in the throat area if taken down and do fatal damage to the gill filaments. Treble hooks can also damage the fish's eyes or catch under the throat and cause excessive



bleeding, plus are potentially dangerous for the angler when removing the hooks from lively fish.

- When using live baits to target kingfish, use non-offset circle hooks as these have been proven to reduce gut hooking and the risk of mortality.
- Use suitably strong leaders to reduce the risk of breakage and help control the fish when landing.
- If using sinkers whilst live baiting always position the sinker above the swivel (and the hook below the swivel) so that if they do break the line they do not have to tow around the sinker.

Handling and Release Techniques

Kingfish are a species that can handle being caught and released fairly well as they are not susceptible to barotrauma, and if handled properly will recover fairly quickly. On the north east coast one Coromandel charter operator reported the same fish being captured and released three times in one week. While highly unusual, it shows that with careful



handling kingfish can successfully recover from capture and release. Ideally, where possible, release fish whilst still in the water boat side.



Safely Landing Fish Intended For Release

- At every stage of handling, take good care of the fish so its chances of survival are maximised if the fish is to be released.
- If you need to bring a kingfish on board for tagging, measuring or a quick photo, use a rubber mesh net for smaller fish.
- When landing larger fish there are several options. If your boat is close to the water and the fish is caught on a jig you can lift it by holding the jig.
- On larger boats where you may be further from sea level and the fish is too large to net or bring aboard by hand, you can use a lip gaff or a lip-grip device designed to lock on the lower jaw.
- File or flatten the barbs on your hooks so they are easy to remove. This reduces excessive handling or damage to the fish.
- When removing lures with more than one hook, be extra careful as a thrashing fish can be extremely dangerous, easily swinging the 'free' hook into exposed flesh.
- Do not under any circumstances put your hands in the gills or gaff the fish anywhere other than the mouth.
- If the fish has been caught on a bait and you cannot see the hook in the fish's mouth, do not use the trace to lift the fish aboard. Cut the line as close to the mouth as possible whilst the fish is in the water or use a net or lip gaff if the fish must be brought aboard.
- Large kingfish have learnt how to survive over time and these genes are valuable for the population. Please consider releasing large fish instead of killing them.

Measuring and Photographing

- Place any fish on cool wet surfaces. Fish dislike being placed on hard surfaces, so you may need to gently restrain the fish in order to measure them.
- Do your best to stop them from thrashing around on the floor.
- Do not drop them from a height.
- On the measuring board you can hold one hand over their head and the other around the base of the tail. If a photograph is required, have someone on the opposite side of the measuring board ready to photograph them (so you do not obscure the fish and the board).
- Cradling the fish by mid-section with both arms so the weight of the fish is supported is good practice. This is a good way to hold them when taking photos of angler and fish.
- Do not use a towel on the fish, the possible exception being a small, soft, clean wet cloth placed over the fish's eyes to help calm it.
- Before bringing the kingfish onboard, have all the necessary items (measuring board, tags, camera etc) ready and quickly accessible so that the time the fish is out of the water is kept to a minimum.
- Keep your hands out of the gills at all times.
- When lifting the fish for release you can safely hold one hand around the base of the tail and the other holding the lower jaw. For a more secure release just hug the fish with one arm while holding the base of the tail in the other hand.
- On release, slide the kingfish into the water head-first.





Accurate measuring

The point of using a measuring board is to get an accurate length measurement. To achieve this the fish must have its lower jaw against the headboard of the measuring device. If you have a photograph of the fish you can then read the length at the fork of the tail. If not, you will need to record the length before releasing the fish, either on the tag card or your catch sheet. The correct measurement is the nearest centimetre down from the tail fork. In other words, if the fork is exactly on 87 cm, that is the correct length to record. If it is between 87 cm and 88 cm, then record 87 cm as the length. This is standard scientific practice.

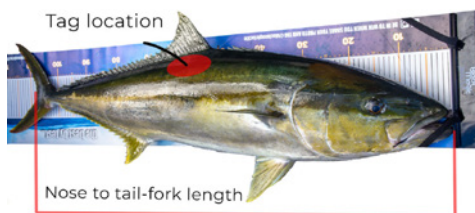
Tagging

Tagging kingfish is a great practice as it can help with gathering data and contribute to better management of the species. If you intend to tag the kingfish, place the tag on the upper dorsal surface below or just behind the dorsal fin, angled towards the back to improve water flow over the tag. Tags that have been correctly implanted can stay attached for many years and provide excellent information on growth rate for

this species. Kingfish will try to rub off tags placed on the side of fish. These tags are often returned in a badly worn condition where no number remained and therefore the tagging had been greatly reduced in value. For more information on tagging kingfish, go to -

www.fishtagnz.co.nz/yellowtail-kingfish-tagging-procedure/

FishCare - The school of best practice is an educational programme initiated by LegaSea and the New Zealand Sport Fishing Council to help fishers reduce their impact on the marine environment. www.fishcare.org.nz



Estimated weight in Kg

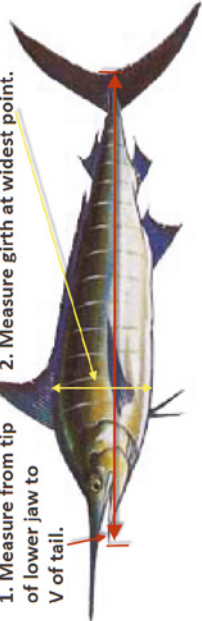
Ceph in cm & (inches)	Length in cm & (inches)																																																	
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73		
173	68	26	28	30	32	35	37	40	42	45	47	50	53	56	59	62	65	68	71	75	78	82	85	89	93	97	100	104	109	113	117	121	126	130	134	139	144	149	153	158	163	168	173	179	184	189	195	200		
175	69	27	29	31	33	35	38	41	43	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	66	69	72	76	79	83	87	90	94	98	102	106	110	114	119	123	127	132	136	141	146	151	156	161	166	171	176	181	187	192	198	203	209	
178	70	27	29	31	33	35	38	41	43	46	49	52	54	57	60	63	67	70	74	77	81	84	88	92	95	99	103	108	112	116	120	124	129	134	138	143	148	153	158	163	168	173	179	184	189	195	200	206	212	
180	71	27	29	32	34	36	39	41	44	47	49	52	55	58	61	65	68	71	75	78	82	85	89	93	97	101	105	109	113	118	122	127	131	136	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	176	181	187	192	198	203	209	215	
183	72	28	30	32	34	37	40	42	45	47	50	53	56	59	62	65	69	72	76	79	83	87	90	94	98	102	106	110	115	119	124	128	133	138	142	147	152	157	162	168	173	178	184	189	195	200	206	212		
185	73	28	30	33	35	37	40	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	66	70	73	77	80	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	117	121	125	130	135	140	144	149	154	159	165	170	175	181	186	192	197	203	209	215	222	
188	74	28	31	33	35	38	41	43	46	49	52	54	58	61	64	67	71	74	78	81	85	89	93	97	101	105	109	114	118	123	127	132	137	141	146	151	156	162	167	172	178	183	189	194	200	206	212	218	224	
191	75	28	31	33	35	38	41	44	46	49	52	55	58	62	65	68	72	75	79	83	86	90	94	98	102	107	111	115	120	124	129	134	138	143	148	153	159	164	169	175	180	186	191	197	203	209	215	221	227	
193	76	29	31	34	36	39	41	44	47	50	53	56	59	62	66	69	73	76	80	84	87	91	95	99	104	108	112	117	121	126	131	135	140	145	150	155	161	166	171	177	182	188	194	200	206	212	218	224		
196	77	30	32	34	36	39	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	67	70	74	78	81	85	89	93	97	101	105	109	114	118	123	128	132	137	142	147	152	158	163	168	174	179	185	191	196	202	208	214	221	227		
198	78	30	32	35	37	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	61	64	67	71	74	78	82	86	90	94	98	102	106	111	115	120	124	129	134	139	144	149	154	160	165	170	176	182	187	193	199	205	211	217	223	230		
201	79	30	33	35	38	41	44	46	49	52	55	58	61	65	68	72	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	108	112	117	121	126	131	136	141	146	151	156	162	167	173	178	184	190	196	201	208	214	220	226	233		
203	80	31	33	36	38	41	44	47	50	53	56	59	62	66	69	73	76	80	84	88	92	96	100	105	109	114	118	123	128	133	138	143	148	153	158	164	169	175	180	186	192	198	204	210	216	223	229	236		
206	81	31	34	36	39	41	44	47	50	53	56	60	63	66	70	74	77	81	85	89	93	97	102	106	111	115	120	124	129	134	139	144	150	155	160	166	171	177	183	189	194	200	207	213	219	226	232	239		
208	82	31	34	37	39	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	64	67	71	75	78	82	86	90	94	99	103	107	112	116	121	126	131	136	141	146	151	156	162	168	173	179	185	191	197	203	209	215	222	228	235	242		
211	83	32	34	37	40	42	45	48	51	54	57	60	64	68	72	75	79	83	87	91	95	100	104	109	113	118	123	128	133	138	143	148	153	159	164	170	176	181	187	193	199	205	212	218	225	231	238	245		
213	84	32	35	37	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	61	65	68	73	76	80	84	88	92	97	101	105	110	115	119	124	129	134	139	144	150	155	161	166	172	178	184	189	195	202	208	214	221	227	234	241	254		
216	85	33	35	38	41	43	46	49	53	56	59	63	66	70	73	77	81	85	89	94	98	102	107	111	116	121	126	131	136	141	146	151	157	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210	217	223	230	237	243	250		
218	86	33	36	38	41	44	47	50	53	56	60	63	67	71	74	78	82	86	90	95	99	103	108	113	117	122	127	132	137	142	147	153	159	164	170	176	182	188	194	200	206	213	219	226	233	240	256			
221	87	33	36	39	42	44	47	51	54	57	61	64	68	71	75	79	83	87	91	96	100	105	109	114	119	124	129	134	139	144	150	155	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210	217	223	230	237	244	256			
224	88	34	36	39	42	45	48	51	54	58	61	65	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	97	101	106	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	146	151	157	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	205	211	218	224	231	238	245	259	266		
226	89	34	37	40	43	46	49	52	55	58	62	65	69	73	77	81	85	89	94	98	102	107	112	117	122	127	132	137	142	147	153	159	164	170	176	182	188	194	201	207	214	220	227	234	241	248	255	262		
229	90	35	37	40	43	46	49	52	56	59	63	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	95	99	104	108	113	118	123	128	133	138	144	149	155	160	166	172	178	184	190	197	203	209	216	223	230	236	243	251	258	265		
231	91	35	38	41	43	46	50	53	56	60	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	96	100	105	109	114	119	124	129	134	140	145	151	156	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	205	212	219	226	233	240	247	254	261	268		
234	92	35	38	41	44	47	50	54	57	60	64	68	72	75	80	84	88	92	97	101	106	111	115	120	126	131	136	141	147	152	158	164	170	176	182	188	195	201	207	214	221	228	235	242	249	256	264			
236	93	36	39	42	44	48	51	54	58	61	65	68	72	76	80	85	89	93	98	102	107	112	117	122	127	132	137	143	148	154	160	166	172	178	184	190	197	203	210	217	223	230	237	244	252	259	266			
239	94	36	39	42	45	48	51	55	58	62	65	69	73	77	81	85	90	94	99	103	108	113	118	123	128	134	139	145	150	156	162	167	174	180	186	192	199	205	212	219	226	233	240	247	254	262	269			
241	95	36	39	42	45	49	52	55	59	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	91	95	100	105	109	114	119	124	130	135	140	146	152	157	163	169	175	182	189	194	201	207	214	221	228	235	242	250	257	264	272	285		
244	96	37	40	43	46	49	52	56	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	92	96	101	106	110	115	120	126	131	136	142	147	153	159	165	171	177	183	189	196	203	210	217	224	231	238	245	252	260	267	275	283		
246	97	40	43	46	50	53	56	60	64	68	71	75	80	84	88	93	97	102	107	112	117	122	127	132	138	143	149	155	161	167	173	179	185	192	198	205	212	219	226	233	240	247	255	262	270	278	286			
248	98	38	41	44	47	50	54	57	61	64	68	72	76	80	85	89	94	98	103	108	113	118	123	128	134	139	145	151	156	162	168	175	181	187	194	200	207	214	221	228	235	243	250	257	265	273	281	289		
251	99	38	41	44	47	51	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	81	86	90	95	99	104	109	114	119	124	130	135	141	146	152	158	164	170	176	183	189	196	203	209	216	223	230	238	245	253	260	268	276	284			
254	100	38																																																

- Estimated weight in Kg. These tables are based on a well documented formula and give a good estimation of gamefish weight .
- The girth is the total distance around the fish - the line shown in yellow is half the girth. Formula applicable to marlin, tuna and sharks.
- Add up to 10% for a well conditioned fish.

1. Measure from tip
2. Measure girth at widest point.

of lower jaw to

V of tail.





**Great advice that
works for you.**



www.pic.co.nz | 0508 742 742